

## Selected Bibliography of the Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language and people held in the AIATSIS Library

Books.....	1
Serials.....	18
Pamphlets.....	23
Reference material.....	31
Rare books.....	31
Rare serial.....	56
Manuscripts.....	68
Pamphlet manuscripts.....	78
Pamphlet manuscripts.....	79
Microform.....	80
Not held in the AIATSIS Library.....	81

### Books

Local call number: B A194.82/P1 1963

Personal Author: Adam, Leonhard, 1891-1960

Title: Primitive art

Publication info: Harmondsworth:Penguin 1940

Physical descrip: 247 p.

Annotation: p. 58-59; Mental attitude of the primitive Australian artist; p. 152-64; Brief description of rock art (Kimberleys, Sydney area, Glen Isla), account of the Wondjinas in Kimberleys with interpretation, X-ray style (Arnhem Land and Groote Eylandt - bark paintings); Aranda and Luritja tribes designs engraved on sacred objects; Sculpture - examples given (Kalboori Youngi of Pitta Pitta tribe) and clay figures by Djaru tribesmen, discovery by Berndts of statuettes in Arnhem Land

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Local call number: B B636.24/A3

Personal Author: Blake, Barry J.

Title: Australian Aboriginal languages : a general introduction / Barry J. Blake

Edition: 2nd. ed.

Publication info: St. Lucia, Qld. : University of Queensland Press , 1991

Physical descrip: viii, 138 p.

ISBN: 0-70222-353-0

Annotation: Non-technical introduction covering phonology, grammar, vocabulary, sociolinguistics, language relationships pidgin and Aboriginal English, loan words in English, wordlists in Tiwi, Malak-Malak, Alyawarre, Walmajarri, Nyungar, Pitjantjatjara, Wemba-Wemba, Dharawal, Bidyara, Pitta-Pitta, Kalkatungu and Mayi-Yabi

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Bidjara / Bidyara language (E37) (Qld SG55-03)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Malak Malak language (N22) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi language (G20) (Qld SE54-10)

Language/Group: Noongar / Nyungar / Nyungah languages (W41) (WA S150)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)  
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)  
Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba language (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)

Local call number: B C976.14/A1  
Personal Author: Eglinton, Ernest  
Title: On the Hamilton River, and near Boulia : the Bitta Bitta tribe  
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan  
Annotation: Vocabulary consisting of approximately 150 words  
Source: Curr , E.M. -- The Australian Race , v.2, 1886; 364-365  
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Local call number: B D621.81/G1  
Principal Author: Breen, Gavan  
Title: The derivational affix having : proprietive markers and kinship terms  
Annotation: Discussion of kin proprietives with examples from Pitta-Pitta, Margannj, Ngawun, Wagaya, Gugadj, Ngamin, Yandruwandha and other languages; phonological form of affixes; functions; possible sources  
Source: Dixon, R.M.W. -- Grammatical categories in Australian languages -- Canberra; Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies; [Atlantic Highlands], New Jersey, Humanities Press , 1976; 290-297 -- Linguistic series, 22  
Language/Group: Kukatj language (G28) (Qld SE54-10)  
Language/Group: Kukatj people (G28) (Qld SE54-10)  
Language/Group: Margany / Mardigan language (D42) (Qld SG55-13)  
Language/Group: Margany / Mardigan people (D42) (Qld SG55-13)  
Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)  
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)  
Language/Group: Ngawun language (G17) (Qld SE54-15)  
Language/Group: Ngawun people (G17) (Qld SE54-15)  
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)  
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)  
Language/Group: Wonganya language (G11) (Qld SF54-06)  
Language/Group: Wonganya people (G11) (Qld SF54-06)  
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: B D621.81/H1 VOL 1  
Personal Author: Dixon, R. M. W. (Robert Malcolm Ward), 1939-  
Added Author: Blake, Barry J.  
Title: Handbook of Australian languages : volume 1  
Publication info: Canberra: Australian National University Press 1979  
Physical descrip: 1 v.  
Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)  
Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)  
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)  
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)  
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
Language/Group: Yaygir / Yaegl language (E10) (NSW SH56-07)  
Language/Group: Yaygir / Yaegl people (E10) (NSW SH56-07)

Local call number: B D912.74/W2

Personal Author: Duncan-Kemp, A. M. (Alice Monkton)

Title: Where strange gods call / by A. M. Duncan-Kemp

Publication info: Brisbane : Smith & Paterson, 1968

Physical descrip: xxxiv, 325p. : ill., facsimis, maps, ports ; 24 cm.

Annotation: Reminiscences of life on Mooraberrie homestead, c.130 miles west of Windorah; Prologue (stellar, creation myths of Dieri, Yalliundra & Wongkonguru); p.10-22; Authors tribal initiation (naming ceremony, ochre forehead pattern, heated spear, symbolic spear), wife stealing; p.27-29; Artifacts (spearheads of stone & wood, wooden scoops, stone balls for bola, pierced shell ornaments, kangaroo bone knife), visits look out site (sharpening grooves, rock paintings); p.56-60; Childrens musical instruments (bean tree gourd, hardwood bow strung with grass, earth drum), girls puberty camp (directional signs, bark kilt); p.90-98; Sorcery at Kooroongoora ritual (use of sharpened wildfowl bone, spear south of Bedourie sung over fire), preparation of ritual objects, stone tools, acceptance of ritual by Wonkamurra & Cooracuddi tribes but not Koonkaburra & Mokawari; p.168-175; Initiation ceremony (food obligations, dress, narcotic sprayed food, physical ordeals of candidates), ceremonial dress (twig headdress, fur, blood adhesive), didjeridu annointed with grease, circumcision on human table; p.184-185; Pituri on banks of Georgina River preparation, value as trade item, myth of origin; p.229-230; Aboriginal migration route through Georgina-Diamantina-Mulligan area, origin of name Boulia, presence of Karanya, Natchawiree & Pitta Pitta tribes; p.246- 249; Penultimate ceremony of Kooroongoora rite (flutes, fire dance, sand drum as accompaniment to brolga dance, possum skin drums, exchange of fire sticks); p.285-288; Final peace ceremony of Kooroongoora rite (arrangement of spears around fire, ritual combat, argument over correctness of body painting, ceremonial handing of torches, honey symbol of peace and fellowship); p.294-235; Munkeran myth of execution stone, visit of Wannameeri (Red Ochre) party (carved & painted pole, wanninga, white & red ochre body paint, seed rattles, leaf anklets, possum skin drums) glossary of Aboriginal words, list of animals & birds; giving Aboriginal names from Georgina-Diamantina area, where known; Plates show many features of Aboriginal life, body painting, Yirrkalla carvings, carvings from Bathurst Island, bark paintings from Yirrkalla, dilly bags, kadaitcha shoes, bone pointers, hair & cockatoo feather ornaments of Yiritja & Dua moieties, pipes; (Goulburn Island, Yirrkalla & Milingimbi), grinding stones (Noonamah), shields, bull roarers, woomeras, fire sticks, message sticks, spears, club, belts, spear heads (wood, iron, glass from Daly River), fighting & throwing sticks, stone knives, ritual objects; (Alice Springs, Hookers Creek, Petermann Ranages) childrens coffins (Yirrkalla)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Djinang / Dyinang language (N94.1) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Djinang / Dyinang people (N94.1) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Garanya / Garanja language (L32) (Qld SF54-14)

Language/Group: Garanya / Garanja people (L32) (Qld SF54-14)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)

Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)

Local call number: B L434.05/A1

Principal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)

Title: The tragedy of the disappearing sounds

Annotation: Answers questions; what are the languages still in daily use; What do they sound like; How are they constructed; map shows locations of 29 languages; where did languages come from, links with archaeological evidence on origin of Aborigines, sounds, dictionary and words, names for natural species, Macassan words in Arnhem Land, expression of ideas, grammar (examples from Aranda, Western Desert, Gunwinggu, Wailbri, Dharawal), suffixing and prefixing languages  
Source: Leach, B. -- The Aborigine today [1971]; 92- 109 -- col. pls.; map

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
 Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)  
 Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)  
 Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Amangu language (W12) (WA SH50-01)  
 Language/Group: Amangu people (W12) (WA SH50-01)  
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
 Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)  
 Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-05)  
 Language/Group: Bibbulman language (W1) (WA SI50-10)  
 Language/Group: Bibbulman people (W1) (WA SI50-10)  
 Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)  
 Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Djadjala language (S22) (Vic SI54-15)  
 Language/Group: Djadjala people (S22) (Vic SI54-15)  
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)  
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)  
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)  
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)  
 Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)  
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)  
 Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-05)  
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-05)  
 Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)  
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)  
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)  
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)  
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)  
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)  
 Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)  
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)  
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
 Language/Group: Watjanti language (W13) (WA SG50-13)  
 Language/Group: Watjanti people (W13) (WA SG50-13)  
 Language/Group: Western Arrernte language (C8) (NT SF53-13)  
 Language/Group: Western Arrernte people (C8) (NT SF53-13)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Wirangu language (C1) (SA SH53-14)  
 Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)  
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)  
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: B M547.30/S1

Personal Author: Menning, Kathleen

Title: Sourcebook for central Australian languages / edited by David Nash

Edition: pilot edition

Publication info: Alice Springs, NT:Institute for Aboriginal Development 1981

Physical descrip: [vii, 333] p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: General information, bibliography and E-L 150-word list for; Adnyamathanha, Alawa, Alyawarra, Anmajirra, Antekerrepenh, Arabana, Aranda, Diyari, Gurindji, Jaru, Jingilu, Karawa, Kaytej, Kriol, Kukatja, Kutanji, Malgin, Mudbura, Ngaanyatjarra, Ngari, Ngarinman, Ngarnji, Nyininy, Pilinara, Pintupi, Pitjantjatjara, Pitta-pitta, Wakaya, Walmathari, Wampaya, Wangkanguru, Wanyi, Warlmanpa, Warlpiri, Warluwara, Warumungu, Yandruwandha, Yankunytjatjara, Yanyuwa; notes on Aboriginal English, Antikirinya, Mantjintja, Ngaatjatjara, Ngalea, Wailpi, Wangkamala

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwinga language (G12) (NT SF54-05)

Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwinga people (G12) (NT SF54-05)

Language/Group: Bilinara language (N36) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-08)

Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)  
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)  
 Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-06)  
 Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)  
 Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)  
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)  
 Language/Group: Ngaanyatjarra language (A38) (WA SG51-08)  
 Language/Group: Ngaanyatjarra people (A38) (WA SG51-08)  
 Language/Group: Ngaatjatjara language (A43) (WA SG50-12)  
 Language/Group: Ngaatjatjara people (A43) (WA SG50-12)  
 Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea language (C2) (SA SH52-07)  
 Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)  
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)  
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)  
 Language/Group: Ngarnji / Ngewin language (N121) (NT SD53-15)  
 Language/Group: Ngarnji / Ngewin people (N121) (NT SD53-15)  
 Language/Group: Nyininy language (K7) (WA SE 52-10)  
 Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)  
 Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)  
 Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)  
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Waanyi language (G23) (Qld SE54-09)  
 Language/Group: Waanyi people (G23) (Qld SE54-09)  
 Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)  
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)  
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)  
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)  
 Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)  
 Language/Group: Wanggamala language (C9) (Qld SG54-05)  
 Language/Group: Wanggamala people (C9) (Qld SG54-05)  
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)  
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)  
 Language/Group: Warlmanpa language (C17) (NT SE53-10)  
 Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)  
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
 Language/Group: Warluwarra language (G10) (Qld SF54-05)  
 Language/Group: Warluwarra people (G10) (Qld SF54-05)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
 Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara language (C4) (NT SG52-16)  
 Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)  
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: B R845.98/Q1 (3)

Personal Author: Roth, Walter Edmund, 1861-1933

Title: Social and individual nomenclature

Annotation: Names of natural features, tribal and other groups; Boulia, Rockhampton, and central coast district (Gracemere, Yaamba, Gladstone, Miriam Vale, Keppel Island), group & place names given; Cairns, Atherton, Bloomfield River, Cooktown, Princess Charlotte Bay, list of place

names in Koko-wara; Middle Palmer area, Pennefather district - gives detailed locations; internal divisions of groups, depending on (1) rank (2) family relationship, lists four paedomatryms of Pitta Pitta, Obarindi, Kundara, Koko-Minni, Koko-Wara, Olkulu, Kokoyerlantchi, Mallanpara, Tarumbal, Ku-inmurburra, Wakka, Koreng-Koreng in tabular form; 8 groups Yaroinga, Workai-a, Karawa; divisions of tribes along eastern coastline, across country to lower Gulf & western districts, secondary division, age grades - Rockhampton district, Princess Charlotte Bay area, Tully area; maps show locations of tribes

Source: Australian Museum -- Records, v.8, no.1, 1910; [79]-106 -- tbls.; maps -- North Queensland Ethnography Bulletin, no.18

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang language (E32) (Qld SG56-05)

Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang people (E32) (Qld SG56-05)

Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwina language (G12) (NT SF54-05)

Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwina people (G12) (NT SF54-05)

Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Dyrbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Dyrbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Gugu Djangun / Djungan / Gugu Dyangun language (Y109) (Qld SE55-01)

Language/Group: Gugu Djangun / Djungan / Gugu Dyangun people (Y109) (Qld SE55-01)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Language/Group: Gonaniin language (Y91) (Qld SE54-03)

Language/Group: Gonaniin people (Y91) (Qld SE54-03)

Language/Group: Gugu Bididji language (Y86) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gugu Bididji people (Y86) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gugu Mini / Kokomini language (Y94) (Qld SE54-04)

Language/Group: Gugu Mini / Kokomini people (Y94) (Qld SE54-04)

Language/Group: Kuku Walandja / Gugu Walandya language (Y81) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Kuku Walandja / Gugu Walandya people (Y81) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara language (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandjilanguage (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gundara language (G29) (Qld SE54-07)

Language/Group: Gundara people (G29) (Qld SE54-07)

Language/Group: Gungabula language (E35) (Qld SG55-08)

Language/Group: Gungabula people (E35) (Qld SG55-08)

Language/Group: Gungay language (Y114) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Gungandji / Gungandji people (Y114) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kunjen / Ogh-Undyan language (Y83) (Qld SE54-04)

Language/Group: Kunjen / Ogh-Undyan people (Y83) (Qld SE54-04)

Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulgay language (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulgay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Ngadyan / Ngadjon language (Y121) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Ngadyan / Ngadjon people (Y121) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Nggerigudi / Yupngayth language (Y19) (Qld SD54-03)

Language/Group: Nggerigudi / Yupngayth people (Y19) (Qld SD54-03)

Language/Group: Nguburindi / Nguburinji language (G19) (Qld SE54-09)

Language/Group: Nguburindi / Nguburinji people (G19) (Qld SE54-09)  
 Language/Group: Njegudi / Gugu Nyiguudyi language (Y79) (Qld SD55-13)  
 Language/Group: Njegudi / Gugu Nyiguudyi people (Y79) (Qld SD55-13)  
 Language/Group: Olgol / Olkol language (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)  
 Language/Group: Olgol / Olkol people (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)  
 Language/Group: Oykangand language (Y101) (Qld SE54-03)  
 Language/Group: Oykangand people (Y101) (Qld SE54-03)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Gugu Rarmul / Rarmul language (Y71) (Qld SD54-16)  
 Language/Group: Gugu Rarmul / Rarmul people (Y71) (Qld SD54-16)  
 Language/Group: Tjungundji language (Y14) (Qld SD54-03)  
 Language/Group: Tjungundji people (Y14) (Qld SD54-03)  
 Language/Group: Ungawangadi language (Y28) (Qld SD54-03)  
 Language/Group: Ungawangadi people (Y28) (Qld SD54-03)  
 Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)  
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)  
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Windawinda / Mamangidigh language (Y31) (Qld SD54-03)  
 Language/Group: Windawinda / Mamangidigh people (Y31) (Qld SD54-03)  
 Language/Group: Gugu Waldja / Wulpura language (Y98) (Qld SE55-01)  
 Language/Group: Gugu Waldja / Wulpura people (Y98) (Qld SE55-01)  
 Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji language (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)  
 Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji people (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)  
 Language/Group: Yirgay language (Y111) (Qld SE55-02)  
 Language/Group: Yirrganydji / Yirgay people (Y111) (Qld SE55-02)

Local call number: B R845.98/Q1 (3)

Personal Author: Roth, Walter Edmund, 1861-1933

Title: Decoration, deformation, and clothing

Annotation: Detailed information on hair dressing - far N.W. districts, Princess Charlotte Bay to Cape Grafton, Bloomfield River, Keppel Island, Brisbane; depilation of moustache or beard - Tully & Proserpine River, growing of beards (Cape Bedford, Boulia, Gulf country); use of nets; Pita Pita, Kalkadun, Cloncurry district, N.W. districts; false hair used by women; (Cloncurry); head decorations, feathers; Pennefather River, Lower Mitchell, Upper Georgina, Gunanni, Middle Palmer, Cardwell & Tully, Boulia & Upper Georgina; knuckle bone & teeth; Upper Georgina, Leichhardt, Selwyn, Cloncurry, Diamantina, Boulia, Burketown, Mornington Island; shell; Cape Grafton, Tully River, Keppel Island; fillets & circlets; Tully River, Boulia, Cloncurry, Leichhardt-Selwyn area, north-west districts, lower Gulf; fillet - eel bone (Tully River), fillet toadstool (Keppel Island); ear-piercing, ear-rings; Cape York Peninsula region, Cloncurry; nose-boring, nose-pins; Cape York, Wellesley Islands, Rockhampton, Boulia; tooth avulsion; throughout Peninsula, N.W. districts, Keppel Island, Diamantina River, Upper Georgina; types of necklaces - shell; Pennefather River, Mitchell & Staaten; opossum & kangaroo twine; N.W. districts, Boulia, Cloncurry, Leichhardt-Selwyn areas, Glenormiston, Roxburgh Downs; grass-reed & pandanus; throughout Queensland; cross-shoulder ornaments - Upper Georgina River, Pennefather River; eagle-claw ornaments - Boulia, Georgina & Burke Rivers; human hair belts - Cape York & Gulf country; apron belts - Pennefather, Princess Charlotte Bay, Cape Bedford, Fitzroy River, Upper Georgina; depilation of pubic hair Proserpine (both sexes), Lower Tully & Brisbane (females only), phallocrypts (Boulia, LeichhardtSelwyn, Upper Georgina); digital amputation (Kalkadun, Tarumbal); armlets & anklets (Pennefather River); decorative scars; Tully, Bloomfield River, Boulia, Roxburgh Downs, Georgina, Cloncurry, Pennefather, Middle Palmer, Koko-Olkulu, N.W. districts; feathering of body; Cape York Peninsula & N.W. districts; body painting; all districts; plaited blankets; Embley, Pennefather & Batavia Rivers; bark blankets; Nggerikudi, Chirpal, Ngatchan

Source: Records of the Australian Museum Vol. 8, no.1, 1910; 2054 -- pls.; diags. -- North Queensland Ethnography Bulletin, no.15

Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwanga people (G12) (NT SF54-05)

Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Gonaniin people (Y91) (Qld SE54-03)

Language/Group: Gugu Mini / Kokomini people (Y94) (Qld SE54-04)

Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gunggandji / Gungandji people (Y114) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Koko Bera people (Y85) (Qld SD54-15)

Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulgay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Ngadyan / Ngadjon people (Y121) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Nggerigudi / Yupngayth people (Y19) (Qld SD54-03)

Language/Group: Olkol / Olkol people (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Gugu Rarmul / Rarmul people (Y71) (Qld SD54-16)

Local call number: B R845.98/Q1 (3)

Personal Author: Roth, Walter Edmund, 1861-1933

Title: Fighting weapons

Annotation: Methods of manufacture and description of - spears (N.W. & lower Gulf districts, Pennefather, Bloomfield, Palmer Rivers, Princess Charlotte Bay, Cape Bedford, Lower Tully district, Rockhampton, Brisbane); spear throwers (Pennefather, Palmer, Lower Tully, Endeavour, Bloomfield & Laura Rivers, Cape Bedford, N.W. districts); boomerangs (Lower Tully River, Mackay, Rockhampton, Brisbane, Normanton & lower Gulf districts); shields (Peninsula & N.W. districts, Tully, Bloomfield, Endeavour Rivers, Cardwell district); throwingsticks (N.W. & Rockhampton districts, Tully River, Brisbane, Boulia, Leichhardt - Selwyn areas); fighting poles (Middle Palmer River, N.W. districts, Rockhampton, Princess Charlotte Bay); two handed swords (Rockhampton, N.W. districts); single handed swords (Cardwell & Bloomfield districts); manner of fighting - intertribal (Boulia, Bloomfield River); individual (Miriam Vale, Gladstone district, Bloomfield River)

Source: Records of the Australian Museum Vol. 7, no.4 1910; [189]-211 -- pls.; diags. -- North Queensland Ethnography Bulletin, no. 13

Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwanga people (G12) (NT SF54-05)

Language/Group: Gugu Mini / Kokomini people (Y94) (Qld SE54-04)

Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulgay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Nggerigudi / Yupngayth people (Y19) (Qld SD54-03)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Gugu Rarmul / Rarmul people (Y71) (Qld SD54-16)

Local call number: B R845.98/Q1 (3)

Personal Author: Roth, Walter Edmund, 1861-1933

Title: Huts and shelters

Annotation: Note on scooped out camping grounds of Wellesley Islanders and excavated huts of Boulia district; primitive types of break wind - Wellesley Islands, Boulia, northern end of Peninsula; bark hut Pennefather River, Jardine and Batavia River; dome framework type; Lower Tully, Cape Grafton, Bloomfield River, Cape Bedford, Princess Charlotte Bay, Brisbane area, Kennedy River, Rockhampton, Boulia, Cloncurry; square framework; Palmer, Embley Rivers, Princess Charlotte Bay

Source: Records of the Australian Museum Vol. 8, no.1, 1910; 5566 -- pls.; diags. -- North Queensland Ethnography Bulletin, no.16

Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)  
Language/Group: Gugu Mini / Kokomini people (Y94) (Qld SE54-04)  
Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)  
Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)  
Language/Group: Gunggandji / Gungandji people (Y114) (Qld SE55-06)  
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)  
Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulgay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)  
Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)  
Language/Group: Nggerigudi / Yupngayth people (Y19) (Qld SD54-03)  
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
Language/Group: Gugu Rarmul / Rarmul people (Y71) (Qld SD54-16)

Local call number: B R845.98/Q1 (3)

Personal Author: Roth, Walter Edmund, 1861-1933

Title: Marriage ceremonies and infant life

Annotation: Essentials of marriage - suitable exogamous group, absence of intimate consanguinity, suitable social status; ceremonial signs of marriage; methods of betrothal (Tully River, Bloomfield River, Princess Charlotte Bay, Pennefather River, Upper Normanby River, Cape Bedford, Boggy Creek, Cape Grafton, Pine Mountain and Torilla, Boulia district, Upper Georgina River, Leichhardt- Selwyn district, Rockhampton district; by capture (e.g. Tully River); exchange and barter (N.W. districts, Tully River); divorce (Cape Bedford, Bloomfield River, N.W. districts); polygamy, polyandry (all districts); customs at the birth of twins or triplets (Lower Tully, Bloomfield River, Cooktown) Infanticide (Lower Tully River, Cape Grafton, Bloomfield River, Cape Bedford, N.W. districts); abortion not a common practice; birth customs (Boulia, Upper Georgina, Cape Bedford), suckling of children; birth and mortality rates (Cape Bedford, Bloomfield River, Camooweal, Batavia River), tables given for last two; plates show women assisting at confinement (Tully River), methods of carrying children (Bentinck Island, Glenormiston)  
Source: Records of the Australian Museum Vol. 7, no. 1, 1908; [1]-17 -- pls.; tpls. -- North Queensland Ethnography Bulletin, no.10

Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwanga people (G12) (NT SF54-05)

Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gunggandji / Gungandji people (Y114) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulgay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Nggerigudi / Yupngayth people (Y19) (Qld SD54-03)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Gugu Rarmul / Rarmul people (Y71) (Qld SD54-16)

Local call number: B R845.98/Q1 (3)

Personal Author: Roth, Walter Edmund, 1861-1933

Title: Miscellaneous papers

Annotation: Taboo, and other forms of restriction, punishment; local names of taboo (Pennefather River, Middle Palmer, Kundara natives of lower Gulf coast, Koko Wara of Princess Charlotte Bay, Lower Tully River, Bloomfield River, Cape Bedford), temporary restrictions (Middle Palmer and Bloomfield River); diets forbidden during certain age stages, women and persons namesake; localities forbidden, names, relatives; counting of days for ceremonies (Yidinji), counting - Lower Tully, Upper Tully, Cairns, Cape Bedford, Bloomfield River; signals on the road (Pennefather River, Middle Palmer, Princess Charlotte Bay, Tully River, Brisbane); gesture language - examples from northern districts and Mornington Island, Rockhampton; 94 signs illustrated; series of progressive exercises in the Koko-Yimidir dialect with translations  
Source: Records of the Australian Museum Vol. 7, no.2, 1908; [74-107] -- pls.; illus. -- North Queensland Ethnography Bulletin, no.11

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)  
 Language/Group: Gugu Mini / Kokomini language (Y94) (Qld SE54-04)  
 Language/Group: Gugu Mini / Kokomini people (Y94) (Qld SE54-04)  
 Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara language (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)  
 Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)  
 Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandjilanguage (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)  
 Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)  
 Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)  
 Language/Group: Gundara language (G29) (Qld SE54-07)  
 Language/Group: Gundara people (G29) (Qld SE54-07)  
 Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulgay language (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)  
 Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulgay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)  
 Language/Group: Nggerigudi / Yupngayth language (Y19) (Qld SD54-03)  
 Language/Group: Nggerigudi / Yupngayth people (Y19) (Qld SD54-03)  
 Language/Group: Oykangand language (Y101) (Qld SE54-03)  
 Language/Group: Oykangand people (Y101) (Qld SE54-03)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji language (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)  
 Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji people (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)

Local call number: B R845.98/Q1 (3)

Personal Author: Roth, Walter Edmund, 1861-1933

Title: Postures and abnormalities

Annotation: Sleeping positions; Cape Bedford, Cape Grafton, Tully River, Princess Charlotte Bay, Pennefather & Bloomfield Rivers; standing; all areas; walking; Cape Bedford; sitting; Pennefather & Batavia Rivers, N.W. areas; swimming; Lower Tully, Bloomfield & Pennefather Rivers, Cape Bedford; tree climbing; Lower Tully, Cape Bedford, Mornington Island, Rockhampton, Cape Grafton, N.W. districts, Wellesley Islands; micturation & defecation; Bloomfield, Lower Tully, Capes Grafton & Bedford, Pennefather River; menstruation; Boulia, Cloncurry, Bloomfield & Pennefather Rivers; pregnancy & labour; N.W. areas, Cape Bedford, Princess Charlotte Bay, Pennefather, Upper Georgina, Leichhardt-Selwyn district, Quamby; notes on abnormalities - baldness (Princess Charlotte Bay); erythrism (Tully, Johnstone River); clubfoot (Princess Charlotte Bay, Palmer (Wakka man)); hammer-toe (Cape Grafton, Tully); familytrees given of Cape Grafton, Mulgrave River & Cairns natives; other abnormalities listed

Source: Records of the Australian Museum Vol. 8, no.1, 1910; [67]-78 -- pls.; diags. -- North Queensland Ethnography Bulletin, no.17

Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwanga people (G12) (NT SF54-05)

Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gunggandji / Gunggandji people (Y114) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulgay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Nggerigudi / Yupngayth people (Y19) (Qld SD54-03)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Local call number: B R845.98/Q1 VOL. 2

Personal Author: Roth, Walter Edmund, 1861-1933

Title: Domestic implements, arts, and manufactures / by Walter E. Roth

Publication info: Brisbane : Govt. Pr., 1904

Physical descrip: 34 p., [26] leaves of plates : ill.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Woodwork (Keppel Island, Batavia River, Brisbane, Endeavour River, Tully River, Wellesley Islands, Georgina River); firemaking (Pennefather, Embley, Batavia, Tully, Upper

Cloncurry, Mitchell, Lower Diamantina, Belyando, Bloomfield River, Georgina River, Workai-a natives); gums, resins, cements (Bloomfield, Tully River, Cooktown, Batavia, Pennefather River, Princess Charlotte Bay, Gulf coast, Staaten River, Brisbane, Cape Bedford, Cloncurry, Boulia, Camooweal, Roxburgh, Butchers Hill); types of pigments (Keppel Island, Palmer, Embley, Batavia, Pennefather River, Mornington & Forsyth Islands, Cape Bedford, Cooktown, Boulia, Bentinck Island, Brisbane, Upper Georgina, Tully River, Princess Charlotte Bay, Alice Creek, Staaten River); stone-work, flaking (N.W. central areas, Workai-a tribe; Walukara, Yaroinga, Wonkajara, Maitakudi); stone - celts (Batavia & Pennefather Rivers, Cloncurry, Tully, Georgina River, Brisbane, Boulia); quarries (Upper Leichhardt River, Rocky Creek, south of Staaten River, near Proserpine, this side of Wambis selection); scrapers Palmer River, Cloncurry, Boulia, Camooweal, Rockhampton, Georgina River); shell (Keppel Island, Miriam Vale, Bentinck Island, Brisbane, Tully); tooth (Embley, Batavia, Pennefather, Charters Towers, Boulia; iron (Wellesley Islands, Mitchell River, Keppel Islands, Burketown); knives, saws - stone (N.W. districts, middle Diamantina) - shell (Batavia, Pennefather Rivers, Wellesley Islands, Keppel Island Cape Grafton) - tooth etc. (Mitchell River - Kundara natives, Palmer River, Gunani tribe); hand picks (Bentinck, Forsyth & Mornington Islands); pounders (Boulia, Georgina areas, Rockhampton); stone hammers (Palmer, Princess Charlotte Bay); wood mallets & anvils (Pennefather, Batavia, Embley River, Forsyth & Mornington Islands, Atherton, Mitchell River); digging sticks (Wellesley Islands, Pennefather, Endeavour River, Cloncurry, Boulia); stone drills (Keppel Island); tooth drills (Princess Charlotte Bay, Mitchell & Staaten Rivers); shell drills (Batavia, Pennefather, Embley Rivers); awls (Pennefather, Cape Bedford, Princess Charlotte Bay); bone stilettos (Musgrave, Atherton, Pennefather, Endeavour River, Brisbane); grinding stones (N.W. districts); cane prodder (Princess Charlotte, Rockingham Bays); netting needles made of rib of wing feather (Boulia, Glenormiston); wooden needle (N.W. districts, Mitchell & Staaten Rivers, Brisbane); dilly bags, baskets (Gulf areas, N.W. districts, Cape York); details of types; water-carriers - shell (Bloomfield, Batavia, Mitchell Rivers, Wellesley Islands, Bowen, Cape Bedford); skin (Georgina, Boulia, Glenormiston, Selwyn Ranges); bark (Princess Charlotte Bay, Bloomfield River, Brisbane, Palmer, Batavia, Endeavour River, Cooktown, Mornington Island, Cairns, Herbert River area, Tully River, Cape Grafton); wood (throughout western districts, along Gulf coast, Diamantina); leaves (Bloomfield, Tully, Cape Bedford, Endeavour, Starcke & Palmer Rivers); harpoons (Cape Bedford, Keppel, Whitsunday Island, Bloomfield, Endeavour River, Flinders, Dunk Island, Pennefather River, Rockhampton, Tully); fish clubs, hooks (Palmer, Norman, Pennefather, Cape Grafton, Keppel Island, Batavia River); throwing sticks (Boulia, Princess Charlotte Bay, Cloncurry)

Source: Roth, Walter Edmund. *The Queensland Aborigines* ; Vol. 2  
 Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwinga people (G12) (NT SF54-05)  
 Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)  
 Language/Group: Dyrbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)  
 Language/Group: Gugu Djangun / Djungan / Gugu Dyangun people (Y109) (Qld SE55-01)  
 Language/Group: Gonaniin people (Y91) (Qld SE54-03)  
 Language/Group: Gugu Mini / Kokomini people (Y94) (Qld SE54-04)  
 Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)  
 Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)  
 Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)  
 Language/Group: Gundara people (G29) (Qld SE54-07)  
 Language/Group: Gunggandji / Gungandji people (Y114) (Qld SE55-06)  
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)  
 Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)  
 Language/Group: Nggerigudi / Yupngayth people (Y19) (Qld SD54-03)  
 Language/Group: Olgol / Olkol people (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)  
 Language/Group: Oykangand people (Y101) (Qld SE54-03)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Gugu Rarmul / Rarmul people (Y71) (Qld SD54-16)  
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)  
 Language/Group: Wanggadyara people (G5) (Qld SF54-09)  
 Language/Group: Warluwarra people (G10) (Qld SF54-05)

Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji people (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)

Local call number: B R845.98/Q1 VOL. 2

Personal Author: Roth, Walter Edmund, 1861-1933

Title: Food : its search, capture, and preparation / by Walter E. Roth

Publication info: Brisbane : Govt. Pr., 1901

Physical descrip: 31 p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Middens between junction of the Hey & Embley Rivers; preparations for cooking vegetables, meats (Lynd River, Princess Charlotte Bay); cooking (Cape Bedford, Bloomfield River, Mornington Island, Pennefather River, Bribie Island, Atherton, Cooktown, Tully River; water, wells along mouth of Tully River, Bentinck Island, Isaacs River, sinking in Pennefather River district; water obtained from trees; clay eaten on Bloomfield River & Cooktown; list of plants used for food, scientific and native names given, covers all areas, gives method of preparation, whether eaten as part of diet or medicinal reasons; ants as food (Princess Charlotte Bay, Cooktown, Bloomfield River, Cape Bedford, Cloncurry, Boulia); gathering honey (N.W. Central area, Middle Palmer, Lynd River (Tarkalag natives), Princess Charlotte Bay; other insects eaten crustaceans (Lower Tully; Musgrave, Cape Bedford); list of molluscs with scientific and native names Cape York only; list of fish poisons (Fitzroy River, Palmer, Bloomfield, Lynd, Nassau & Staaten Rivers, Cooktown, Port Curtis, Cape Bedford, Princess Charlotte Bay, North West Central districts, Mitchell, Tully River, Cloncurry, Pennefather River; methods of catching eels (Tully River) use of sucker fish, fish hooks - made of tendrils (Tully & Geraldton), pearlshell hooks (Cape Grafton & Tully); tortoiseshell hooks (Keppel Island, Herbert River); wooden hooks with bone barb (Princess Charlotte Bay, Palmer River); use of baskets & cages - Lower Tully, Atherton; fish nets (Laura, Princess Charlotte Bay, Cape Grafton, Boulia district, Cloncurry, Upper Flinders River, Pennefather, Batavia River, Bentinck Island, Port Curtis) stone dams & weirs (Sweers, Bentinck & Mornington Island, N.W. Central area, Russell, Barron, Mulgrave River); bush fences (Princess Charlotte Bay, Mapoon); harpoons (Keppel Island, Tully River); spears (Lower Tully); method of catching frogs, crocodiles, iguanas, emus, other species of bird life, kangaroos & other animals; cannibalism (Boulia district, Cloncurry, Cape Bedford, Bloomfield, Tully River, reasons for cannibalism; narcotics - route of barter in N.W. Central districts in Maitakudi, Yuleolinya, Yellanga, Kalkadun territories, Upper Mulligan Cloncurry - Boulia - Marion Downs - Herbert Downs Roxburgh - Georgina - Burke or Warena

Source: Roth, Walter Edmund. The Queensland Aborigines ; Vol. 2

Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwinga people (G12) (NT SF54-05)

Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Gugu Djangun / Djungan / Gugu Dyangun people (Y109) (Qld SE55-01)

Language/Group: Gugu Mini / Kokomini people (Y94) (Qld SE54-04)

Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhurr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhurr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gundara language (G29) (Qld SE54-07)

Language/Group: Gundara people (G29) (Qld SE54-07)

Language/Group: Gunggandji / Gungandji people (Y114) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulgay language (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulgay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Ngadyan / Ngadjon people (Y121) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Nggerigudi / Yupngayth people (Y19) (Qld SD54-03)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Gugu Rarmul / Rarmul people (Y71) (Qld SD54-16)

Language/Group: Tagalaka people (Y125) (Qld SE54-12)

Language/Group: Ulaolinya / Lanima people (G2) (Qld SF54-13)

Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarrnga people (G8) (Qld SF54-06)

Local call number: B R845.98/Q1 VOL. 2  
 Personal Author: Roth, Walter Edmund, 1861-1933  
 Title: Games, sports, and amusements / by Walter E. Roth  
 Publication info: Brisbane : Govt. Pr., 1902  
 Physical descrip: 24 p. : ill.  
 Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan  
 Annotation: Imaginative games, tales & stories, gives 9 examples (Koko-Rarmul, Koko Warra, Nggerikudi, Koko Mini, Pitta Pitta & Yanda); realistic games (Bloomfield River, Cape Bedford, Cairns, Selwyn Range (Kalkadun), Tully River, Princess Charlotte Bay, Maitakudi, Rockhampton); imitative games (Cape Bedford, Bloomfield, Boggy Creek); string figures with illustrations (Atherton, Palmer River, Capes Grafton & Bedford, Princess Charlotte Bay, Tully River, Burketown, Night Island); sand pictures (Boulia), rock engravings (Glenormiston); rock paintings (Clack Island, Cooktown, Bloomfield, Palmer Rivers, Hughenden, Cloncurry); imitation of adults (Cairns, upper Normanby, Cape Bedford); dolls (Lower Tully, Cape Bedford, Cairns, Keppel Island); hunting & collecting (Cooktown, Cape Bedford, Mclvor River, Lower Tully, upper Normanby, Atherton, N.W. Central districts); ceremonial & warfare (Bloomfield, Lower Tully, Cape Grafton, Atherton, Wellesley Islands, Burketown, Wollgorang, Cardwell, Tully River); play with balls (N.W. Central - Kalkadun, Bloomfield River, Cooktown, Butchers Hill, Cape Bedford, Boulia, Georgina, Cloncurry, Tully River); tops (Cape Grafton, Cape Bedford, Tully River); sticks etc. (Gladstone, upper Normanby, Boulia, Marion Downs, Cloncurry, Cairns); pit-throwing (Kalkadun); musical games & songs, subject matter, gives lines of songs with translations - Pitta Pitta (Boulia), Mallanpara (Tully); dances (Boulia, Tully); corroborees (Tully, Boulia, Cloncurry); musical instruments (Cooktown, Laura, Bloomfield, Daintree, Cape Grafton, Normanton, Atherton, upper Georgina, Cairns, Pennefather River)  
 Source: Roth, Walter Edmund. The Queensland Aborigines ; Vol. 2  
 Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)  
 Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwanga language (G12) (NT SF54-05)  
 Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwanga people (G12) (NT SF54-05)  
 Language/Group: Gugu Djangun / Djungan / Gugu Dyangun language (Y109) (Qld SE55-01)  
 Language/Group: Gugu Djangun / Djungan / Gugu Dyangun people (Y109) (Qld SE55-01)  
 Language/Group: Gugu Mini / Kokomini language (Y94) (Qld SE54-04)  
 Language/Group: Gugu Mini / Kokomini people (Y94) (Qld SE54-04)  
 Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara language (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)  
 Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)  
 Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandjilanguage (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)  
 Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)  
 Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)  
 Language/Group: Gungay language (Y114) (Qld SE55-06)  
 Language/Group: Gunggandji / Gunggandji people (Y114) (Qld SE55-06)  
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)  
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)  
 Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay language (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)  
 Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)  
 Language/Group: Ngadyan / Ngadjon language (Y121) (Qld SE55-06)  
 Language/Group: Ngadyan / Ngadjon people (Y121) (Qld SE55-06)  
 Language/Group: Nggerigudi / Yupngayth language (Y19) (Qld SD54-03)  
 Language/Group: Nggerigudi / Yupngayth people (Y19) (Qld SD54-03)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Gugu Rarmul / Rarmul language (Y71) (Qld SD54-16)  
 Language/Group: Gugu Rarmul / Rarmul people (Y71) (Qld SD54-16)  
 Language/Group: Yanda language (G9) (Qld SF54-06)  
 Language/Group: Yanda people (G9) (Qld SF54-06)

Language/Group: Yanganyu language (Y38) (Qld SD54-04)  
Language/Group: Yanganyu people (Y38) (Qld SD54-04)

Local call number: B R845.98/Q1 VOL. 2  
Personal Author: Roth, Walter Edmund, 1861-1933  
Title: Notes on government, morals and crime / by Walter E. Roth  
Publication info: Brisbane : Govt. Pr., 1905  
Physical descrip: 12 p.. 2 leaves of plates : ill.  
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Assembly of elders, camp council, etc. (Bloomfield, Tully River); rights and powers of the individual , punishment for infidelity (Bloomfield, Tully, Endeavour Rivers, Princess Charlotte Bay, McDonnell & Bentinck Islands); rules of conduct (Tully, Bloomfield River, Princess Charlotte Bay, Cape Grafton); obscenity, bestial rights, modesty (Tully, Bloomfield River, Cardwell area; laziness, falsehood, gluttony (Mapoon, Bloomfield River, Cape Bedford); respect for old age (Batavia River); treatment of nontribesmen - salutation, etiquette (Endeavour River, Bloomfield, Capes Grafton, Bedford, Tully River); trespass, land inheritance, property marks, message sticks (Cairns, Cape Bedford, Bloomfield River, Tully, Pennefather, Boulia, Cape Grafton, Palmer); detailed description of 33 letter or message sticks illustrated (Morehead River, Whitsunday Island, Selwyn Ranges, Boulia, Carandotta, Glenormiston, Atherton, Burketown, Cardwell, Normanton, Cooktown, Cloncurry, Miorli tribe, Batavia River, Boinji tribe, Karenya tribe, Rockhampton, Gladstone, Kunggari tribe (Tambo), Tully River

Source: Roth, Walter Edmund. The Queensland Aborigines ; Vol. 2

Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)  
Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)  
Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)  
Language/Group: Gugu Djangun / Djungan / Gugu Dyangun people (Y109) (Qld SE55-01)  
Language/Group: Garanya / Garanja people (L32) (Qld SF54-14)  
Language/Group: Gugu Mini / Kokomini people (Y94) (Qld SE54-04)  
Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)  
Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhurr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhurr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)  
Language/Group: Gunggalanya people (G3) (Qld SF54-13)  
Language/Group: Gunggandji / Gungandji people (Y114) (Qld SE55-06)  
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)  
Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari people (L38) (Qld SG55-01)  
Language/Group: Majuli / Maiawali language (L40) (Qld SF54-15)  
Language/Group: Majuli / Maiawali people (L40) (Qld SF54-15)  
Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay language (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)  
Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)  
Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)  
Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)  
Language/Group: Ngadyan / Ngadjon people (Y121) (Qld SE55-06)  
Language/Group: Nggerigudi / Yupngayth people (Y19) (Qld SD54-03)  
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji people (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)

Local call number: B R845.98/Q1 VOL. 2  
Personal Author: Roth, Walter Edmund, 1861-1933  
Title: String, and other forms of strand : basketry-, woven bag-, and network / by Walter E. Roth  
Publication info: Brisbane : Govt. Pr., 1901  
Physical descrip: 15 p, 18 leaves of ill.  
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Detailed account of various methods of making twine - human hair, Morehead & Musgrave Rivers, Boulia, Headingly; opossum & kangaroo hair twine - Middle Palmer River, Western districts; kangaroo tendon, emu tendon (Boulia); string etc. derived from vegetable products, list of plants under scientific name, gives name where known, uses - Cloncurry, Cape Bedford, Cooktown, Musgrave, Cairns, Middle Palmer, Atherton, Mapoon, Pennefather, Staaten

River, Mitchell, Princess Charlotte Bay, Boulia, Stradbroke Island; manufacture of fibre-twine, methods of preserving continuity in twine; details of various stitches, weaves etc. notes on fishing nets of Boulia, Cloncurry & Normanton; head bands - Upper Georgina and gulf area

Source: Roth, Walter Edmund. The Queensland Aborigines ; Vol. 2

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Gugu Djangun / Djungan / Gugu Dyangun language (Y109) (Qld SE55-01)

Language/Group: Gugu Djangun / Djungan / Gugu Dyangun people (Y109) (Qld SE55-01)

Language/Group: Gugu Mini / Kokomini language (Y94) (Qld SE54-04)

Language/Group: Gugu Mini / Kokomini people (Y94) (Qld SE54-04)

Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara language (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandjilanguage (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gundara language (G29) (Qld SE54-07)

Language/Group: Gundara people (G29) (Qld SE54-07)

Language/Group: Gungay language (Y114) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Gunggandji / Gungandji people (Y114) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulgay language (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulgay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Ngadyan / Ngadjon language (Y121) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Ngadyan / Ngadjon people (Y121) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Nggerigudi / Yupngayth language (Y19) (Qld SD54-03)

Language/Group: Nggerigudi / Yupngayth people (Y19) (Qld SD54-03)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Gugu Rarmul / Rarmul language (Y71) (Qld SD54-16)

Language/Group: Gugu Rarmul / Rarmul people (Y71) (Qld SD54-16)

Local call number: B R845.98/Q1 VOL. 2

Personal Author: Roth, Walter Edmund, 1861-1933

Title: Superstition, magic, and medicine / by Walter E. Roth

Publication info: Brisbane : Govt. Pr. 1903

Physical descrip: 42 p., [7] leaves ofplates

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Beliefs concerning moon and sun (Princess Charlotte Bay, Boulia, Tully River, Cape Bedford, Pennefather River, Bloomfield River); stars and comet (Cape Bedford, Pennefather, Bloomfield, Tully River, Brisbane, Proserpine, Mapoon); thunder, lightning and storms (Pennefather, Tully River, Cape Bedford, Cloncurry, Selwyn Ranges, Brisbane, Bloomfield River); method of storm-making (Mclvor River), storm-abating (Bloomfield River), rainmaking (Cape Bedford, Bloomfield River, Tully River, Princess Charlotte Bay, Pennefather River, Boulia natives send for Mai-orli men at Springvale or Diamantina to come up and make rain, Georgina River, Headingly (Yaro-inga), Selwyn Range (Kalkadun), Workai-a at Carandotta, Brisbane, Cape Grafton; beliefs about rainbow (Pennefather River, Red Island); the sea (Pennefather River), fire (Cape Grafton, Pennefather, Tully River, Princess Charlotte Bay, Miriam Vale); fish, animal and bird beliefs (Mapoon, Capes Grafton and Bedford, Boulia, Middle Palmer, Princess Charlotte Bay, Pennefather River, Rockhampton, Tully, Proserpine); ghost beliefs (Bloomfield River, Atherton, Cairns, Cloncurry, Selwyn Ranges, Princess Charlotte Bay, Cape Bedford, Cooktown, Tully River - gives terms signifying male and female deceased spirits); spirit beliefs (Tully, Bloomfield Rivers, Cape Bedford, Pennefather, Proserpine, Cape Grafton, Boulia); intelligence, consciousness, memory (Cape Bedford, Cooktown, Pennefather, Proserpine, Tully, Boulia); individual names (Cape Bedford, Tully River, Princess Charlotte Bay, Pennefather, Bloomfield Rivers); endearment terms (Tully River); disposal of childrens teeth (Pennefather, Bloomfield, Proserpine Rivers);

blindness, eyes (Bouliia, Bloomfield River, Cloncurry); conception beliefs (Tully, Proserpine, Cape Grafton, Cape Bedford, Pennefather River); love charms (Pennefather River, Proserpine, Bloomfield, Tully, Upper Georgina Rivers); puberty and menstruation (Tully, Proserpine, Pennefather, Bloomfield Rivers, Brisbane); ceremonials at early menstruation (Pennefather River, Margaret Bay (Otati), Proserpine); pregnancy, twins, triplets (Tully River); auguries, dreams, luck and other charms (Tully River, Cape Bedford, Bloomfield, Brisbane, Pennefather, Cloncurry, Bouliia); hunting magic (Starcke River, Princess Charlotte Bay, Cape Bedford, Proserpine, Bloomfield); disease and accident produced by enemy (Tully River, Bouliia, Upper Georgina, Cape Bedford, Mclvor River, Cooktown, Cloncurry); medicine men (Bouliia, Cloncurry, Selwyn Ranges, Princess Charlotte Bay, Capes Grafton and Bedford, Tully River, Brisbane); methods in dooming a person (Cape Bedford, Tully, Bloomfield, Selwyn Ranges, Lake Nash, Glenormiston, Palmer River, Pennefather, Proserpine, Bouliia, Leichhardt River, Workai-a people, Coen, Princess Charlotte Bay, Brisbane, Rockhampton, Cape Grafton, Cloncurry, Bedourie (Ulupulu tribe); comparison of the Mangani magic of N.W. Central area with other charms; reasons for disease and accident (Bouliia, Bloomfield, Pennefather Rivers, Cape Grafton, Tully River, Rockhampton); remedies given, list of vegetable preparations, liniments, lotions

Source: Roth, Walter Edmund. The Queensland Aborigines ; Vol. 2

Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwanga people (G12) (NT SF54-05)

Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Gugu Djangun / Djungan / Gugu Dyangun people (Y109) (Qld SE55-01)

Language/Group: Giya people (E58) (Qld SF55-03)

Language/Group: Gugu Mini / Kokomini people (Y94) (Qld SE54-04)

Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gundara people (G29) (Qld SE54-07)

Language/Group: Gunggalanya people (G3) (Qld SF54-13)

Language/Group: Gungandji / Gungandji people (Y114) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Majuli / Maiawali people (L40) (Qld SF54-15)

Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Ngadyan / Ngadjon people (Y121) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Nggerigudi / Yupngayth people (Y19) (Qld SD54-03)

Language/Group: Olgol / Olkol people (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Gugu Rarmul / Rarmul people (Y71) (Qld SD54-16)

Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Language/Group: Wuthathi people (Y10) (Qld SC54-16)

Language/Group: Yanda people (G9) (Qld SF54-06)

Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji people (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)

Local call number: B U515.15/A1

Principal Author: Meggitt, Mervyn J., 1924-2004

Title: Sign language among the Walbiri of Central Australia

Annotation: Reprinted from Oceania, 1954, 25(1/2); 2-16, q.v. for annotation

Source: Umiker-Sebeok, D.J.; Sebeok, T.A. -- Aboriginal sign languages of the Americas and Australia -- New York; Plenum Press , 1978; 2; 409-423 -- bibl.; diag.; tpls.

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)  
Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)  
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
Language/Group: Ulaolinya / Lanima language (G2) (Qld SF54-13)  
Language/Group: Ulaolinya / Lanima people (G2) (Qld SF54-13)  
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
Language/Group: Warluwarra language (G10) (Qld SF54-05)  
Language/Group: Warluwarra people (G10) (Qld SF54-05)

Local call number: B U515.15/A1

Principal Author: Roth, Walter Edmund, 1861-1933

Title: The expression of ideas by manual signs : a sign language

Annotation: Reprinted from Roth, W.E.; Ethnological studies among the North-West-Central Queensland Aborigines; London, Queensland Agent-Generals Information Office, 1897; 71-90; Information collected from the following tribes; Pitta-Pitta, Boinji, Ulaolinya, Wonkajera, Walookera, Undekerebina, Kalkadoon, Mitakoodi, Woonamurra, Goa

Source: Umiker-Sebeok, D.J.; Sebeok, T.A. -- Aboriginal sign languages of the Americas and Australia -- New York; Plenum Press , 1978; 2; 273-301 -- illus.; tbl.

Language/Group: Wanggamanha / Wangkamana / Wankamadla language (G1) (Qld SG53-04)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Guwa language (G9.1) (Qld SF54-11)

Language/Group: Guwa people (G9.1) (Qld SF54-11)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Ulaolinya / Lanima language (G2) (Qld SF54-13)

Language/Group: Ulaolinya / Lanima people (G2) (Qld SF54-13)

Language/Group: Wanamara language (G16.1) (Qld SF54-07)

Language/Group: Wanamara people (G16.1) (Qld SF54-07)

Language/Group: Wanggadyara language (G5) (Qld SF54-09)

Language/Group: Wanggadyara people (G5) (Qld SF54-09)

Language/Group: Wangkamana / Wankamadla people (G1) (Qld SG53-04)

Language/Group: Warluwarra language (G10) (Qld SF54-05)

Language/Group: Warluwarra people (G10) (Qld SF54-05)

Language/Group: Yanda language (G9) (Qld SF54-06)

Language/Group: Yanda people (G9) (Qld SF54-06)

## Serials

Local call number: S 16/2

Personal Author: Eliade, Mircea, 1907-1986

Title: Australian religions, pt.3 : Initiation rites and secret cults

Annotation: Puberty rites; Bora grounds of Kamilaroi, initiator of rituals & behaviours - symbolic death of initiate, circumcision, subincision - Arunta, Karadjeri, Pitta-Pitta, Arnhem Land; Fire ceremony, initiation & anamnesis; Arnhem land secret cults, Serpent, Fertility mothers, Wauwalak Sisters, Yurlunggur - age grading ceremony (Djungguan), fertility (Kunapipi) & Ngurlmak; Myths relating to Julunggul & Wauwalak; Explanations of rituals Serpent belief of Unambal & Ungarinyin; Initiation of girls - North Aust., Laragia, Wogaidj; Victoria River district secret womens ceremonies; Roles played by women in circumcision rites, relative myths

Source: History of Religions -- 1967; v.7, no. 1; 61-90  
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
 Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)  
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)  
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)  
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Wagilak / Wawilak people (N106) (NT SD53-07)  
 Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Local call number: S 40.1/3  
 Principal Author: Nash, David, 1951-  
 Title: An Australian kinship affix \*-rti / David Nash  
 Annotation: Traces source of kinship affix \*-rti through Yapa, Ngumbin, Mudburra, Warumungu, Western Desert, Maric, Yuwaalaraay, Adnyamathanha, Yanyuwa, Garra, Mara and Jingulu languages  
 Source: Australian Journal of Linguistics, 1992; v. 12 no. 1, p. 123-144 -- map  
 Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)  
 Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)  
 Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)  
 Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)  
 Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)  
 Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)  
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)  
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)  
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
 Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-04)  
 Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)  
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)  
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)  
 Language/Group: Bilinara language (N36) (NT SD52-16)  
 Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)  
 Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)  
 Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)  
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)  
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)  
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)  
 Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)  
 Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)  
 Language/Group: Garra / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)  
 Language/Group: Garra / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)  
 Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-08)  
 Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)  
 Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)  
 Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)  
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)  
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)  
 Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)  
 Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)  
 Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-06)  
 Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Maric language group  
 Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)  
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)  
 Language/Group: Ngaanyatjarra language (A38) (WA SG51-08)  
 Language/Group: Ngaanyatjarra people (A38) (WA SG51-08)  
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)  
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)  
 Language/Group: Ngumbin languages  
 Language/Group: Nyininy language (K7) (WA SE 52-10)  
 Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)  
 Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)  
 Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)  
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)  
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)  
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)  
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)  
 Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)  
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)  
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)  
 Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
 Language/Group: Warlmanpa language (C17) (NT SE53-10)  
 Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)  
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
 Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara language (C4) (NT SG52-16)  
 Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)  
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: S 40.1/3

Principal Author: Bower, Claire Louise

Title: The origins of tense-based case marking in Pitta Pitta and Wangkajutjuru / Claire Bower

Annotation: Description of ' tense marking in the languages and the differences between sources and dialects, and the entymologies of the case markers; discussion of the sources for the future-marking construction and that the tense-marking patterns arose from the reanalysis of the construction which marked reduced transitivity'; tense--based allomorphy of the instrumental; verb morphology.

Source: Australian Journal of Linguistics Vol.24, no.2 (Oct. 2004), p. [163]-183

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Wanggadyara language (G5) (Qld SF54-09)

Local call number: S 40/3

Principal Author: Blake, Barry J.

Added Author: Breen, Gavan

Title: The Pitta Pitta dialects

Source: Linguistic Communications :4  
Collation: [vi], 182 p. : ill., map. ; 26 cm  
Annotation: Preliminary grammar of Pitta-Pitta based on authors fieldwork; review of literature; description of phonology; morphology; syntax  
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Local call number: S 40/10  
Personal Author: Hopper, Paul J.  
Added Author: Thompson, S. A.  
Title: Transitivity in grammar and discourse  
Annotation: Includes examples from Kalkatungu, Yukulta, PittaPitta, Yidiny in argument for a transitivity hierarchy  
Source: Language -- 1980; 56(2); 251-299 -- bibl.; tpls.  
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)  
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)  
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji language (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)  
Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji people (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)  
Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda language (G34) (Qld SE54-05)  
Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda people (G34) (Qld SE54-05)

Local call number: S 40/15  
Personal Author: Merlan, Francesca  
Title: On the prehistory of some Australian verbs  
Annotation: Argues productive compounding systems existed in Pama- Nyungan; comparison with verbal compounding in some modern non- PN languages; data from c.20 languages, including Bandjalang; Dyirbal, Yidign, Pitta-Pitta, Walmatjari, Guugu Yimidhirr, Ngiyambaa, Manarayi and Ngalakan  
Source: Oceanic linguistics -- 1979; 18(1); 33-112 -bibl.; tpls.  
Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)  
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)  
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)  
Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)  
Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)  
Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)  
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)  
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)  
Language/Group: Ngalakan language (N77) (NT SE53-02)  
Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)  
Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)  
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)  
Language/Group: Pama-Nyungan language family  
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)  
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)  
Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji language (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)  
Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji people (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)

Local call number: S 40/26  
Principal Author: Austin, Peter Kenneth  
Title: Classification of Lake Eyre languages / Peter Austin

Annotation: Finds evidence of genetic relationship of Karnic languages from personal pronoun paradigms; reconstructs proto- Western Karnic- Diyari, Ngamini, Yarluyandi; proto-Central Karnic- Yandruwandha, Yawarrawarra, Karuwali and Mithaka; proto-KarnicPitta-Pitta and Wangkumarra

Source: La Trobe Working Papers in Linguistics - 1990; v. 3 p. 171-201

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali language (L35) (Qld SG54-07)

Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali people (L35) (Qld SG54-07)

Language/Group: Karnic language group

Language/Group: Midhaga / Mithaka language (L34) (Qld SG54-05)

Language/Group: Midhaga / Mithaka people (L34) (Qld SG54-05)

Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)

Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yarluyandi language (L31) (SA SG54-05)

Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: S 57/27

Personal Author: Meggitt, Mervyn J., 1924-2004

Title: Sign language among the Walbiri of Central Australia

Annotation: Field work 1953-54, Hooker Creek; Seven factors which determine whether or not sign language is used by the Walbiri in specific situations 1; Physical state of the speaker or of the audience; 2; Spiritual state; 3. Ceremonial secrecy; 4. Practical secrecy; 5. Considerations of tact or social discretion; 6; Specific emphasis; 7; Conventional emphasis; Lists 60 signs including 9 kin terms; Comparison of data with those reported from Murngin, Dieri, Ngada, N.W. Qld. & Adolinga Details of N.W. Qld. material; Similarities noted, hypothesis that sign sharing varies inversely with geographical distance between the sharing tribes

Source: Oceania -- 1954; v.25, nos. 1-2; [2]-16

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Ulaolinya / Lanima language (G2) (Qld SF54-13)

Language/Group: Ulaolinya / Lanima people (G2) (Qld SF54-13)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warluwarra language (G10) (Qld SF54-05)

Language/Group: Warluwarra people (G10) (Qld SF54-05)

## Pamphlets

Local call number: P ABOR

Title: Aboriginals [in the Boulia area]

Annotation: Tribes of the area; early violent conflict; biographical sketches of individuals from the area

Source: Min Min Festival. Boulia, 1976 - Souvenir book... celebrating the centenary of Boulia, capital of the Channel country, Queensland - Boulia, Qld , 1976; 15 - 17, 10 - illus.;

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Local call number: p BAR

Personal Author: Barlow, Alex.

Added Author: Jose, Ellen, 1951-

Title: Red Tit and Brown Tit / retold by Alex Barlow ; illustrated by Ellen Jos\*e.

Publication info: South Melbourne, Vic. : Macmillan Company of Australia, 1991.

Physical descrip: 24 p. : col. ill. ; 22 cm.

ISBN: 0732904005 : price unknown

Annotation: Reader

Annotation: Text of a Pitta-Pitta Dreaming Story from around Boulia, Western Queensland; tells how it is foolish not to share

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Local call number: p BRE

Personal Author: Breen, Gavan

Title: Aboriginal languages of western Queensland, (preliminary version)

Annotation: Based on field work carried out 1967 - 1970; methods, sources of data on 54 languages; results, discusses revised classification of area, Karnic, Pama - Maric, Kalkatungic, Wakayic & Arandic groups; Appendix 1 - 100 item word list for 19 languages; Appendix 2 - The classification of Janda, comparison with Jalanga, Wanamara, Goa, Kungkari & Pitta Pitta (97 item word lists)

Source: Linguistic Communications ; Vol. 5 (1971), p. 1-88

Language/Group: Wanggamanha / Wangkamana / Wankamadla language (G1) (Qld SG53-04)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Arandic language group

Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwanga language (G12) (NT SF54-05)

Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwanga people (G12) (NT SF54-05)

Language/Group: Bidjara / Bidyara language (E37) (Qld SG55-03)

Language/Group: Bidjara / Bidyara people (E37) (Qld SG55-03)

Language/Group: Birria / Biria / Pirriya language (L36) (Qld SG54-08)

Language/Group: Birria / Biria / Pirriya people (L36) (Qld SG54-08)

Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-01)

Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-01)

Language/Group: Bundhamara language (L26) (Qld SG54-16)

Language/Group: Bundhamara people (L26) (Qld SG54-16)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Garanya / Garanja language (L32) (Qld SF54-14)

Language/Group: Garanya / Garanja people (L32) (Qld SF54-14)

Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali language (L35) (Qld SG54-07)

Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali people (L35) (Qld SG54-07)

Language/Group: Gungadidji language (L16) (Qld SG54-11)

Language/Group: Gungadidji people (L16) (Qld SG54-11)

Language/Group: Gunggalanya language (G3) (Qld SF54-13)

Language/Group: Gunggalanya people (G3) (Qld SF54-13)

Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)

Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)  
 Language/Group: Guwa language (G9.1) (Qld SF54-11)  
 Language/Group: Guwa people (G9.1) (Qld SF54-11)  
 Language/Group: Yinjilanji / Indjilandji language (G14) (Qld SE54-13)  
 Language/Group: Yinjilanji / Indjilandji people (G14) (Qld SE54-13)  
 Language/Group: Iningai / Yiningay language (L41) (Qld SF55-13)  
 Language/Group: Iningai / Yiningay people (L41) (Qld SF55-13)  
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)  
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)  
 Language/Group: Karnic language group  
 Language/Group: Galali / Kullilli language (D30) (Qld SH55-01)  
 Language/Group: Galali / Kullilli people (D30) (Qld SH55-01)  
 Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari language (L38) (Qld SG55-01)  
 Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari people (L38) (Qld SG55-01)  
 Language/Group: Gunya / Kunja language (D43) (Qld SG55-10)  
 Language/Group: Gunya / Kunja people (D43) (Qld SG55-10)  
 Language/Group: Majuli / Maiawali language (L40) (Qld SF54-15)  
 Language/Group: Majuli / Maiawali people (L40) (Qld SF54-15)  
 Language/Group: Margany / Mardigan language (D42) (Qld SG55-13)  
 Language/Group: Margany / Mardigan people (D42) (Qld SG55-13)  
 Language/Group: Maric language group  
 Language/Group: Midhaga / Mithaka language (L34) (Qld SG54-05)  
 Language/Group: Midhaga / Mithaka people (L34) (Qld SG54-05)  
 Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)  
 Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)  
 Language/Group: Ngurawala / Ngurawola language (L24) (Qld SG54-14)  
 Language/Group: Ngurawala / Ngurawola people (L24) (Qld SG54-14)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Ringu Ringu language (G7) (Qld SF54-14)  
 Language/Group: Ringu Ringu people (G7) (Qld SF54-14)  
 Language/Group: Wadyabangay language (L39) (Qld SG55-02)  
 Language/Group: Wadyabangay people (L39) (Qld SG55-02)  
 Language/Group: Wadyalang language (D45) (Qld SG55-05)  
 Language/Group: Wadyalang people (D45) (Qld SG55-05)  
 Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)  
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)  
 Language/Group: Wanamara language (G16.1) (Qld SF54-07)  
 Language/Group: Wanamara people (G16.1) (Qld SF54-07)  
 Language/Group: Wanggadyara language (G5) (Qld SF54-09)  
 Language/Group: Wanggadyara people (G5) (Qld SF54-09)  
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)  
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)  
 Language/Group: Wangkamana / Wankamadla people (G1) (Qld SG53-04)  
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)  
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)  
 Language/Group: Warluwarra language (G10) (Qld SF54-05)  
 Language/Group: Warluwarra people (G10) (Qld SF54-05)  
 Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarnnga language (G8) (Qld SF54-06)  
 Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarnnga people (G8) (Qld SF54-06)  
 Language/Group: Yanda language (G9) (Qld SF54-06)  
 Language/Group: Yanda people (G9) (Qld SF54-06)  
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)  
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: p COL  
Personal Author: Colliver, F. S.  
Added Author: Woolston, Frank P.  
Title: Anthropological notes from Queensland, 2  
Annotation: 1. Carvings by Kalboori Youngi (Pitta Pitta native) - similarity of carvings by Aboriginal - Boullia Bob; Types of material used; 2; The Mariwoo story artefact from Wellesley Island group (Lardill people & Kaiadilt) - used for collection & peeling of oysters - description of implement; 3; Traditional and non-traditional food containers (Mornington Island), manufacture of Jummud and Yibidi  
Source: Queensland Naturalist -- 1967; v.18, nos.3 & 4; 57-63 -- illus.  
Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt people (G35) (Qld SE54-06)  
Language/Group: Lardil people (G38) (Qld SE54-01)  
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Local call number: p GIG  
Personal Author: Giglioli, Enrico Hillyer, 1848-1909  
Title: La collezione etnografica... geograficamente classificata, parte 1, Australasia : La Eta della pietra nell Australasia & specialmente alla Nuova Zelanda  
Publication info: Citta di Castello : Firenze:Societa Tipografica Editrice Coop. 1894  
Physical descrip: [xiv], 45p.  
Annotation: Descriptive catalogue of authors collection of 400-500 implements from all areas of Australia; For each item, gives native name, description and provenance; On the typing of stone tools and the difficulty of establishing sequences  
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon people (W10) (WA SH50-15)  
Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)  
Language/Group: Mbabaram / Bar-Barrum people (Y115) (Qld SE55-05)  
Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)  
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)  
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)  
Language/Group: Bibbulman people (W1) (WA SI50-10)  
Language/Group: Bidungu people (A40) (WA SF50-04)  
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)  
Language/Group: Biri / Birri Gubba people (E56) (Qld SF55-03)  
Language/Group: Brabralung people (S45) (Vic SJ55-07)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)  
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)  
Language/Group: Garanya / Garanja people (L32) (Qld SF54-14)  
Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)  
Language/Group: Goinbal people (E19) (Qld SG56-15)  
Language/Group: Gugu Mini / Kokomini people (Y94) (Qld SE54-04)  
Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)  
Language/Group: Guwinmal people (E49) (Qld SF55-12)  
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)  
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)  
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)  
Language/Group: Kukatj people (G28) (Qld SE54-10)  
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
Language/Group: Ladji Ladji / Latje Latje people (S23) (Vic SI54-11)  
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)  
Language/Group: Malkana / Malgana people (W18) (WA SG50-09)  
Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)  
 Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-06)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi people (G20) (Qld SE54-10)  
 Language/Group: Minang people (W2) (WA SI50-11)  
 Language/Group: Mulyara people (A18) (WA SG50-10)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)  
 Language/Group: Ngaduk / Ngarduk people (N40) (NT SD53-01)  
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)  
 Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)  
 Language/Group: Nguburindi / Nguburinji people (G19) (Qld SE54-09)  
 Language/Group: Nhanta / Nhanda people (W14) (WA SG50-13)  
 Language/Group: Nyangga people (N154) (NT SE53-04)  
 Language/Group: Pinjarup people (W6) (WA SI50-02)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Ramindjeri people (S2) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Wadda / Wadaa / Wada people (N51) (NT SD53-05)  
 Language/Group: Waidjinga people (L21) (SA SG53-16)  
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)  
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)  
 Language/Group: Wardandi people (W3) (WA SI50-06)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
 Language/Group: Watjanti people (W13) (WA SG50-13)  
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)  
 Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba people (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)  
 Language/Group: Wilingura people (N99) (NT SD53-14)  
 Language/Group: Wiriyaraay people (D28) (NSW SH56-05)  
 Language/Group: Wonnarua / Wanaruah people (S63) (NSW SI56-01)  
 Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8) (WA SI50-08)  
 Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-08)  
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)  
 Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)  
 Language/Group: Yanda people (G9) (Qld SF54-06)  
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
 Language/Group: Yilba people (E55) (Qld SF55-02)  
 Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)  
 Language/Group: Yitha Yitha / Yida Yida people (D7) (NSW SI54-12)  
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Local call number: p GRA

Personal Author: Graebner, Fritz

Title: Wanderung und Entwicklung sozialen Systeme in Australien [Migration and development of social systems in Australia]

Publication info: 1906

Physical descrip: [20] p. : ill., map ; 36 cm. +10 p. summary.

Annotation: Discusses tribal organization - marriage classes totemic groups, development throughout Australia; 4 and 2 class groups - N.W. coast, Arunta, Anula Binbinga, numerous Queensland groups; gives particulars of class names of Wakelbura tribe, Kalkadun, Maitakudi, Maikulen & Yerrunthully; map on p.183 shows distribution of types of social systems throughout Australia; list of tribes with 4-class system; notes on the mixed system of North Queensland; discusses totems of Buntamurra, Ungerri & Yerunthully with brief reference to other groups; operation of marriage classes among Pitta Pitta and neighbours; exceptions to system, explains differences and variations amongst numerous tribes, terminology; origin of 8-class system,

marriage rules - Arunta, Kaitish, Unmatjera, terms adopted by other tribes; burial customs, shield distribution (with diagrams) from many groups, typical example of boomerangs - distribution; discusses relations between patrilineal & matrilineal tendencies; diffusion of social system backed up by parallel diffusion of culture traits; draws extensively on Howitt, Spencer and Gillen, Smyth and Curr

Source: Globus 1906; Vol. 90, no.12; [181]-186; no.13; 207-210; no.14; 220-224; no.15; 237-241

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-02)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Mbabaram / Bar-Barrum people (Y115) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Baraba Baraba language (D5) (NSW SI55-13)

Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)

Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina language (C21) (NT SE53-09)

Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)

Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Bundhamara language (L26) (Qld SG54-16)

Language/Group: Bundhamara people (L26) (Qld SG54-16)

Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Gugu Bididji language (Y86) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gugu Bididji people (Y86) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gugu Buyunji language (Y87) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gugu Buyunji people (Y87) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)

Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Ku-ring-gai / Gameraigal language (S62) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Ku-ring-gai / Gameraigal people (S62) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan language (G25) (Qld SE54-11)

Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi language (G20) (Qld SE54-10)

Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi people (G20) (Qld SE54-10)

Language/Group: Mbabaram language (Y115) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)  
 Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)  
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu language (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)  
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)  
 Language/Group: Ngarla language (W40) (WA SF50-04)  
 Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)  
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)  
 Language/Group: Walgal / Walgalu language (S47) (NSW SI55-16)  
 Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)  
 Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)  
 Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)  
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
 Language/Group: Warungu / Warrungu language (Y133) (Qld SE55-14)  
 Language/Group: Warungu / Warrungu people (Y133) (Qld SE55-14)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)  
 Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)  
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
 Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)  
 Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)  
 Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali language (L42) (Qld SF55-05)  
 Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali people (L42) (Qld SF55-05)

Local call number: p PEA

Personal Author: Pearson, S. E.

Title: In the Kalkadoon country : the habitat and habits of a Queensland Aboriginal tribe / by S. E. Pearson

Annotation: Tribal boundaries Pitta-pitta, Goa, Waggaboongas, Misergoodi, Mittakoodie, Kalkadoon; Early contacts; Rock paintings described, manufacture of stone implements

Source: Historical Society of Queensland -- Journal, v.4, no.2, 1949; 190-205

Language/Group: Guwa people (G9.1) (Qld SF54-11)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Wakabungga people (G15) (Qld SE54-13)

Local call number: p RAY

Personal Author: Ray, Sidney H. (Sidney Herbert), 1858-1939

Title: Aboriginal languages

Physical descrip: p. 2-15 : ill.

Annotation: Unity of the southern languages, classification, phonology, grammar, possessive pronouns listed for 16 groups, words for one, two, ear, eye, hand, man, given in many languages with comments; Aboriginal words in Australian-English, lists works of importance

Source: Illustrated Australian encyclopaedia. Vol. 1 (1927), p. 2-15.

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong language (S65) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura / Gandangara language (S60) (NSW SI56-09)

Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura / Gandangara people (S60) (NSW SI56-09)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Baraba Baraba language (D5) (NSW SI55-13)

Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara language (S15) (SA SJ54-02)

Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara people (S15) (SA SJ54-02)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Djagaraga / Gudang language (Y6) (Qld SC54-12)

Language/Group: Djagaraga / Gudang people (Y6) (Qld SC54-12)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Kalaw Lagaw Ya / Kala Lagaw Ya language (Y1) (Qld TSI SC54-07)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Kolakngat language (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)

Language/Group: Kolakngat people (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Ladji Ladji / Latje Latje language (S23) (Vic SI54-11)

Language/Group: Ladji Ladji / Latje Latje people (S23) (Vic SI54-11)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Malkana / Malgana language (W18) (WA SG50-09)

Language/Group: Malkana / Malgana people (W18) (WA SG50-09)

Language/Group: Mulyara language (A18) (WA SG50-10)

Language/Group: Mulyara people (A18) (WA SG50-10)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu language (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)

Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)

Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal language (D3) (NSW SI55-16)

Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal people (D3) (NSW SI55-16)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)  
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)  
 Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)  
 Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong language (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)  
 Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong people (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)  
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Warga Warga language (S21) (Vic SI54-16)  
 Language/Group: Warga Warga people (S21) (Vic SI54-16)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Witukari language (A60) (WA SF50-04)  
 Language/Group: Witukari people (A60) (WA SF50-04)  
 Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota language (D2) (NSW SI55-13)  
 Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota people (D2) (NSW SI55-13)

Local call number: p SMI

Personal Author: Spencer, Walter Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929

Title: Aborigines : organization

Annotation: Variations of social organization within Australia, example given of five types; Tribes with 2 moieties, no classes (interior of Australia); moieties divided into 2 classes & indirect maternal descent (Pitta Pitta, Kamilaroi); moieties divided into 2 classes or 4 sub classes & indirect paternal descent (Arunta, Karriara, Warramunga & into Western Australia); moieties divided into 2 classes, direct paternal line (Mara); abnormal class organization (Kurnai, Kakadu)

Source: Illustrated Australian Encyclopedia, v.1, 1925; 2123, Smith, William Ramsay. Aborigines

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: p 8193

Personal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)

Title: Economie des changements phonetiques en Australie

[Economy in phonetic changes in Australia]

Annotation: Antiquity of Australian languages, use of established methods to reconstruct phonetic changes; persistence of widespread phonemic system, suggests expansion of phonemes rather than contraction, discusses consonantal system & its origins, internal distribution of consonants (Maung examples); morphophonemic variants of suffix -lu (Waljbiri, Darawa; 1, Gubabwijingu); Pittapitta pronouns; prefixing languages (Ngarinyin, Wadaman); double or combined consonants; development of vowels

Source: Word -- 1969; v.25, nos.1-3; 39-58 -- diags. map

Language/Group: Gupapuyngu language (N122.1) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Gupapuyngu people (N122.1) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Maung / Mawng language (N64) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)

Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)

Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

### Reference material

Local call number: REF 016.30589915 NAT  
Title: Kalkadoon and Pitta Pitta people : Queensland  
Publication info: Perth, W. A. : National Native Title Tribunal, Research Unit, c2003  
Physical descrip: 11 p. ; 21 cm.  
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)  
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Local call number: REF 499.15 DIX  
Personal Author: Blake, Barry J.  
Title: Pitta-Pitta [grammatical description]  
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan  
Annotation: Includes background information on the language and its speakers, previous studies; phonology; morphology; syntax; vocabulary  
Source: Dixon, R.M.W.; Blake, B.J.  
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

### Rare books

Local call number: RB A194.82/P1 1940  
Local call number: RB A826.74/C3  
Personal Author: Ashley-Montagu, Montague Francis 1905-1999  
Title: Coming into being among the Australian Aborigines : a study of the procreative beliefs of the native tribes of Australia  
Publication info: London:Routledge 1937  
Physical descrip: xxxv, 362 p.  
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan  
Annotation: General discussion on conception beliefs; description of way of life of Aranda - their country, ecology, social organisation, totemic clans & subsections, marriage & descent, kinship; Dreamtime, heroes and totem centres; increase ceremonies; conception beliefs among many tribes, covering all areas; phallic ceremonies and phallic worship; subincision and its relationship to procreation; concepts of maternity & paternity; quotes many authors  
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)  
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)  
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)  
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Batjama / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Jabirrabirr / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)  
Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung people (N18) (NT SD52-15)  
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)  
Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)  
Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)  
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)  
Language/Group: Djuban people (A31) (WA SG51-10)  
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)  
Language/Group: Ganganda people (Y138) (Qld SD54-12)

Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)  
 Language/Group: Gugu Yau people (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)  
 Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)  
 Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)  
 Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)  
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)  
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)  
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)  
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)  
 Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)  
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)  
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)  
 Language/Group: Madngele / Madngala / Matngele people (N12) (NT SD52-07)  
 Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)  
 Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)  
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)  
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)  
 Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung people (K29) (WA SD52-14)  
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)  
 Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)  
 Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)  
 Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)  
 Language/Group: Ngangikurunggurr people (N8) (NT SD52-11)  
 Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri people (N17) (NT SD52-12)  
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)  
 Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)  
 Language/Group: Ngumbarl people (K4) (WA SE51-06)  
 Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)  
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)  
 Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)  
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Tharrkari / Tharrgari people (W21) (WA SF50-13)  
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
 Language/Group: Umpila people (Y45) (Qld SD54-08)  
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)  
 Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)  
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)  
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
 Language/Group: Wembria people (K31) (WA SD52-10)  
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Wirngir people (K42) (WA SD52-10)  
 Language/Group: Worrora people (K17) (WA SD51-16)  
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)  
 Language/Group: Yanganyu people (Y38) (Qld SD54-04)  
 Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)  
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)  
 Language/Group: Yiji people (K32) (WA SD52-14)  
 Language/Group: Yilba people (E55) (Qld SF55-02)  
 Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-07)  
 Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)

Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)  
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)  
Language/Group: Yumu people (C11) (NT SF52-16)

Local call number: RB B524.88/A1

Personal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)

Title: Language in Aboriginal Australia

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Australia wide survey of previous literature and research; comments on Papuan and Malayan influence in North

Source: Berndt, R.; Berndt, C. -- Aboriginal Man in Australia, 1965; [101]-118

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba language (K5) (WA SE 51-08)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Dungidjau language (E20) (Qld SG56-14)

Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera language (K39) (WA SD52-09)

Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-09)

Language/Group: Gundjeihmi / Kundjeymi language (N71) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)

Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Maung / Mawng language (N64) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)

Language/Group: Nggerigudi / Yupngayth language (Y19) (Qld SD54-03)

Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)

Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Rirratjingu language (N140) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)

Language/Group: Unggumi language (K14) (WA SE 51-03)

Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Warramirri / Warramiri language (N131) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa language (K10) (WA SE 51-07)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)

Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Local call number: RB B524.88/W1

Personal Author: Berndt, Ronald M. (Ronald Murray), 1916-1990

Added Author: Berndt, Catherine H. (Catherine Helen), 1918-1994

Title: The world of the first Australians : an introduction to the traditional life of the Australian Aborigines

Publication info: Sydney:Ure Smith 1964

Physical descrip: xxii, 509 p.

Access: This work includes secret information and/or pictures which some Aboriginal men and women may not wish to see.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Origin, tentative migratory routes into Australia, time depth and cultural categories; physical homogeneity / heterogeneity; summary of frequencies for various marker genes in Australian Aboriginal populations (Kimberleys, Bathurst Island, Cape York (Cairns), Cherbourg, Port Hedland, Yuendumu - Haast Bluff - Alice Springs, Laverton - Leonora; physical appearance & difference, cultural similarity & diversity; tribe and basic social groups, tribal map showing 160 named groups; tribal limitations & language variation, social groups (local descent, religious unit, clan, horde, family structure) totemic groups, moieties, sections & subsections (examples from Broome, La Grange, De Grey area, Balga, Birrindudu, Wave Hill, Roper; summarizes various viewpoints on social organization generally, map shows distributional spread; systems in detail of Gunwinggu & Maung (western Arnhem Land), Melville & Bathurst Islands, N.E. Arnhem Land system (Wulamba), table shows linguistic units & clans (Mada & Mala); kinship systems (Andigari (Great Victoria Desert), Gunwinggu), brings together other systems, presented by previous authors (Kariara, Kumbangeri, Aranda, Karadjeri, Ungarinyin, Wikmunggan, Yir-Yiront); behavioural patterns avoidance, incest, exchange or wives during rituals; Chap. 4; The basis of economic life, exploitation of natural environment, foods, preparation, techniques in collecting, fishing, hunting, division of labour, trade & exchange, 6 types of gift exchange, cooperation among kin folk, trade ceremonies, map; shows distribution in W. Arnhem Land, focusing on Oenpelli; Chap.5; Life cycle; conception beliefs, birth rites, childhood (Great Victoria Desert, N.E. Arnhem Land, Wikmunggan, W. Arnhem Land, Kimberleys, Aranda, lower River Murray, Ooldea), male initiation (Great Victoria Desert, Karadjeri Arnhem Land, Aranda), map shows distribution of circumcision & subincision; types of initiation with examples; initiation of girls (examples from Boulia, Birdsville, central Australia, Laragia, Wogaidj, Victoria & Daly Rivers, East Kimberley, Great Victoria Desert, Dieri, Arnhem Land); Chap.6; Marriage & marital relations (Great Victoria Desert, Arnhem Land, Melville & Bathurst Islands), elopement, marriage by capture; polygyny; treatment of aged; summarizes life cycle; Chap. 7; Concept of the sacred, creation; totemism individual (especially Wuradjeri, Jaralde); sex (Kurnai); moiety; section & subsection (East Kimberley, Balgo); clan, matrilineal and patrilineal; local; conception; birth (Great Victoria Desert); dream (W. Arnhem Land); multiple (Yir-Yoront, N.E. Arnhem Land, Great Victoria Desert); four main elements of mythology in the organization of religion; myth content - Biaini myth collected at Menindee, 1943; Ngurunderi myth of lower River Murray; Muramura of Lake Eyre, Wadi Malu (Laverton & Warburtons) & myth of Njirana & Juliana; gives some words with interlinear translations to these; Waramurungundju myth of Gunwinggu, Ubar of W. Arnhem Land, Djanggawul of N.E. Arnhem Land & Milingimbi; concept of the fertility mother; role of women (Kimberleys, Arnhem Land, Aranda, Great Victoria Desert); Chap.8; Sacred sphere of ritual - division of labour (Bathurst & Melville Islands, lower River Murray, Western Desert, Arnhem Land); ritual validation; myth as explanation of ritual - gives examples (Western Desert, W. Arnhem Land, Fitzmaurice River, re-enactment of myth; dreaming tracks; increase ritual (Western Desert, Forrest River Aranda, Alice Springs, Dieri); ritual representations among Aranda, Balgo, Great Victoria Desert, Laverton, Warburtons, Victoria River district, Ooldea, Arnhem Land, obtaining of Maraiian ceremonies by W. Arnhem Land people; fertility cults - Ubar (Goulburn Island & W. Arnhem Land); Djanggawul (N.E. Arnhem Land), Kunapipi cult, Wawalag; social relevance of ritual; Chap.9; Belief in magic; native doctor sorcerer (Wuradjeri, Gunwinggu, Lunga, Great Victoria Desert); initiation of doctor (Wuradjeri, Dieri, Ngadjuri, Great Victoria Desert, Ooldea, Lake Darlot, Birrindudu, East Kimberleys, Gunwinggu, Aranda  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)  
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)  
Language/Group: Amurdak / Umordak / Amarak people (N47) (NT SC53-13)  
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)  
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon people (W10) (WA SH50-15)

Language/Group: Bararrngu people (N129) (NT SC53-16)  
 Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)  
 Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)  
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)  
 Language/Group: Bibbulman people (W1) (WA SI50-10)  
 Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-01)  
 Language/Group: Bundhamara people (L26) (Qld SG54-16)  
 Language/Group: Bural Bural people (N114) (NT SC53-16)  
 Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Dagoman people (N38) (NT SD52-12)  
 Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon people (N60) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-06)  
 Language/Group: Dargudi people (A56) (WA SG51-09)  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Djambarrpuynngu people (N115) (NT SD53-)  
 Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung people (N18) (NT SD52-15)  
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)  
 Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)  
 Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Durilji people (N122) (NT SD53-03)  
 Language/Group: Erre people (N55) (NT SD53-01)  
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)  
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)  
 Language/Group: Galawlwan people (N150) (NT SD53-04)  
 Language/Group: Galpu people (N139) (NT SD53-04)  
 Language/Group: Galwa people (N91) (NT SD53-10)  
 Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-01)  
 Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)  
 Language/Group: Giabal people (D41) (Qld SG56-14)  
 Language/Group: Gobadeindamirr people (N148) (NT SD53-04)  
 Language/Group: Goeng Goeng people (E36) (Qld SG56-02)  
 Language/Group: Golpa / Gorlba people (N130) (NT SC53-15)  
 Language/Group: Gadjalivia / Gudjalavia people (N86) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)  
 Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Gunin people (K36) (WA SD52-10)  
 Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)  
 Language/Group: YinjilANJI / Indjilandji people (G14) (Qld SE54-13)  
 Language/Group: Iningai / Yiningay people (L41) (Qld SF55-13)  
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)  
 Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)  
 Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)  
 Language/Group: Yiduwa / Jiduwa people (N136) (NT SD53-07)  
 Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)  
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)  
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)  
 Language/Group: Kartujarra people (A51) (WA SF51-14)  
 Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)  
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)  
 Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)  
 Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)  
 Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang people (N69) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
 Language/Group: Kuwarra / Koara people (A16) (WA SH51-01)  
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Lardil people (G38) (Qld SE54-01)  
 Language/Group: Lurlmarangu people (N110) (NT SD53-03)  
 Language/Group: Madarrpa people (N116.K) (NT SD53-07)  
 Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)  
 Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)  
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)  
 Language/Group: Mengerrdji / Mangeri / Mangerr people (N53) (NT SD52-04)  
 Language/Group: Manggalili people (N137) (NT SD53-03)  
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Marrgu / Margu people (N45) (NT SC53-13)  
 Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)  
 Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)  
 Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)  
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)  
 Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)  
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)  
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-07)  
 Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)  
 Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)  
 Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)  
 Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri people (N17) (NT SD52-12)  
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)  
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)  
 Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)  
 Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)  
 Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)  
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)  
 Language/Group: Nyinyiny people (K7) (WA SE52-10)  
 Language/Group: Nyiyaparli people (A50) (WA SF51-13)  
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)  
 Language/Group: Pinjarup people (W6) (WA SI50-02)  
 Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)  
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Portaulun people (S3) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Ramindjeri people (S2) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)  
 Language/Group: Rirratjingu people (N140) (NT SD53-03)  
 Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)  
 Language/Group: Tanganekald people (S11) (SA SI54-14)  
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
 Language/Group: Urningangg people (N66) (NT SD53-05)  
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)  
 Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman people (N27) (NT SD52-12)  
 Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri people (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)  
 Language/Group: Wajuk people (W9) (WA SI50-02)  
 Language/Group: Wagaman / Wakamin people (Y108) (Qld SE55-05)  
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)  
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)  
 Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)  
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)  
 Language/Group: Wangurri people (N134) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Wanyjirra people (K21) (NT SE52-11)  
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
 Language/Group: Warramirri / Warramiri people (N131) (NT SD53-03)  
 Language/Group: Warray / Warrai people (N25) (NT SD52-08)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
 Language/Group: Wawula people (A29) (WA SG51-05)  
 Language/Group: Wiilman people (W7) (WA SI50-07)  
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)  
 Language/Group: Wiriyaraay people (D28) (NSW SH56-05)  
 Language/Group: Woralul people (N132) (NT SD53-03)  
 Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)  
 Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8) (WA SI50-08)  
 Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)  
 Language/Group: Wurangu people (N37) (NT SC52-16)  
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)  
 Language/Group: Wurungugu people (N133) (NT SD53-03)  
 Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)  
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
 Language/Group: Yangga people (E52) (Qld SF55-07)  
 Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)  
 Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)  
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
 Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)  
 Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-07)  
 Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)  
 Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)  
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)  
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)  
 Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda people (G34) (Qld SE54-05)  
 Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera people (E54) (Qld SF55-08)

Local call number: RB B974.58/V1

Personal Author: Roth, Walter Edmund, 1861-1933

Title: Ethnopornographia

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Degrees of social rank, full account of four stages; Pitta - Pitta tribe in Boulia district, Upper Georgina district, Yaroinga tribe, Mitakoodi at Cloncurry, Kalkadoons in Leichhardt - Selwyn district; female initiation rite - introcision; discussion on object of rite, physical inconveniences; choice of wives, love charms; pregnancy and labour, birth, abortion, childhood

Source: Burton, R. - - Venus Oceanica, 1935; 365-411 -pls.; diags.

Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwinga people (G12) (NT SF54-05)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Local call number: RB C911.34/S1

Personal Author: Crawley, Ernest, 1869-1924

Added Author: Besterman, Theodore, 1904-1976

Added Author: Besterman, Theodore, 1904-1976

Title: Studies of savages and sex / edited by T. Besterman

Publication info: Lond.:Methuen 1929

Physical descrip: 300 p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: p.14-18; Sexual morality before & after puberty, pregnancy beliefs, female initiation Central Aust.; p.21; High moral standard of Tasmanian youth, strict laws N.S.W. Lower Darling, W.A. & Central tribes; p.69-70; Narrinyeri marriage custom; p.80; getting a wife, elopement; p.91-92; love feasts Central Aust., love charms; p.135; bodily contact removes taboos; p.147; age names Central Aust.; p.171-172; sex totems Wotjobaluk tribe; p.177; reincarnation beliefs; p.188; use of grease; p.199-200; removing curse, care of Illapurinja Central Aust.; p.202; use of grease puberty & marriage Central Aust.; p.208; ritual objects anointed; p.210; increase rituals Central Aust.; mainly quotes Spencer & Roth

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk language (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Local call number: RB D252.24/C1

Personal Author: Davidson, Daniel Sutherland, 1900-1952

Title: The chronological aspects of certain Australian social institutions : as inferred from geographical distribution

Publication info: Philadelphia : [University of Philadelphia], 1928

Physical descrip: 148 p. : ill., maps ; 24 cm.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Geographical distribution theory; Initiation rites - circumcision sub-incision, tooth avulsion, scarification, etc.; Comparison of rites with Fiji, Tonga, Brazil; Discussion on origin of rite; Political and social organization - local groups system, family hunting territories, map showing distribution of 8-class, 4-class and moiety organizations; Descent, crosssection marriages, exogamy, totemism

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian people (K6) (WA SE52-09)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)

Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarnnga people (G8) (Qld SF54-06)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-07)

Local call number: RB D912.74/O2

Personal Author: Duncan-Kemp, A. M. (Alice Monkton)

Title: Our sandhill country : nature and man in SouthWestern Queensland

Publication info: Syd.:Angus & Robertson 1933

Physical descrip: [xi], 249p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Reminiscences of life on Mooraberrie homestead, 138m. west of Windorah, Qld; p.14-15; Gathering plant foods near Currawilla; p.32; Myth of Yammacoona; p.48-49; Place names around Georgina River & Lake Machattie; p.52-53; Native wells, gathering pituri (Georgina

area); p.56; Water & seed cakes stored for emergency; p.67-69; Rinka Tinka & Oolooloolooloo tribes - brief notes on message sticks, initiation; inter-tribal relations among Karanya, Pitta Pitta, Rinka Tinka, Murranudda & Oolooloolooloo tribes; notes on plant foods; p.84-85; Method of throwing boomerangs; p.108-112; Sand designs on sacred totem ground (Naiari); method of catching emus & kangaroos; manufacture of fish & emu nets; p.118-123; Sacred twig-laying or womens Meera ritual; fire ritual concerning hospitality; nets used to catch ducks & fish; general beliefs; p.130-132; Note on rain-maker; p.146-150; Body decorations at rain dance; barley grass bartered from Kalkadoon, Goa & Pitta Pitta tribes used for ceremonial purposes; skin drums & didjeridoo instruments; p.154; Pigeon traps; p.191-206; Brief notes on ritual objects, avoidance relationships, use of identity sticks, markings on message sticks, smoke signals, bone pointing, death avenging; p.208-216; Trading parties, description of weapons used on the Diamantina, types of boomerangs, mock fights, corroborees; p.217-235; Totemic rules; preparation of pituri & use as currency; conveying of death wishes; medicine men; bullroarers singing death; mourning - use of gypsum caps, practice in Wonkonguru & Murranudda tribes; after death belief - Diamantina, burial; infanticide; p.239-244; Womens part in ritual, sun ceremony described; legend of the rain-stone; King Dick of Boondie, chief of Palparara tribes; p.245-261; General life on pastoral property; preparation & cooking of nardoo; p.271-275; Stellar myths of Sandhill Devils, Coora-bin (barking lizard); p.278-271; Influence of Yamma-coona (wizard woman) in the life of the Murranudda - Kooridala people

Language/Group: Garanya / Garanja language (L32) (Qld SF54-14)

Language/Group: Garanya / Garanja people (L32) (Qld SF54-14)

Language/Group: Guwa language (G9.1) (Qld SF54-11)

Language/Group: Guwa people (G9.1) (Qld SF54-11)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: RB E438.00/A2

Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: Aboriginal men of high degree / A. P. Elkin.

Publication info: Sydney : Australasian Publishing Co., [1945]

Physical descrip: 148 p. ; 23 cm.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Personality, making, and powers of medicine men; Professional individuals of special training, personality reaches a high degree of normality; Summary and analysis of rites in the making of medicine men, origin of ritual, supernatural powers; Sorcery - and explanation of illness & death, treatment of diseases and sicknesses; Psychic displays, magic, telepathy; Detailed survey of present knowledge in uncircumcision and circumcision regions; Beliefs re cannibalism; Numerous tribes mentioned in each area; Brief record of personal association with the development and policy on Aboriginal affairs

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (VicSJ55-02)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Bedarwidj / Tatiara people (S15) (SA SJ54-02)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Jabirrjabirr / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)  
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)  
 Language/Group: Gungadidji people (L16) (Qld SG54-11)  
 Language/Group: Gunggandji / Gungandji people (Y114) (Qld SE55-06)  
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)  
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)  
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)  
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
 Language/Group: Ladji Ladji / Latje Latje people (S23) (Vic SI54-11)  
 Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)  
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)  
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)  
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)  
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)  
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)  
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)  
 Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)  
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
 Language/Group: Warga Warga people (S21) (Vic SI54-16)  
 Language/Group: Warki people (S1) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)  
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
 Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RB F848.48/T2

Personal Author: Frazer, James George, Sir, 1854-1941

Title: Totemism and exogamy : a treatise on certain early forms of superstition and society

Publication info: London:Macmillan 1910

Physical descrip: 4 v.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: First published 1887; detailed account of totemism throughout the world; v.1; Survey of exogamous systems of Australia; p.7; Belief in descent from totem in W.A., relationship to totem among the Geawe-gal; p.8; Origin of W.A. clan names; p.8-9; Refusal to kill or eat totem except in emergency (Mount Gambier tribe); kinship with totem among Narrinyeri; p.14; Totemic animals kept as pets (Narrinyeri); p.18-19; Punishment for eating totem, general food taboos; p.19; Less respect for totem among Narrinyeri, Dieri; p.22; Warnings & help given by totem (Coast Murring, Kurnai); p.24; Inanimate objects as totem (Encounter Bay tribe, Dieri, Mukjarawaint, Wotjoballuk, Kamilaroi, KuinMurbara, Kiabara); p.27-29; Initiation of totem in tooth avulsion, nose ornaments, cicatrization; p.35; Burial ceremonies (Wotjoballuk); p.40; Totem figures in Yuin initiation rites; p.41-44; Initiation ceremonies in N.S.W., Vic. (Kurnai), the lower Murray & among the Dieri; p.47; Sex totems (Kurnai, Kulin, Coast Murring, Mukjarawaint, Tatathi, Port Lincoln tribe); p.54-55; Infringement of exogamy rule (Ta-ta-thi, Port Lincoln tribe, Kunandaburi); p.60-65; Division of tribes into phratries & subphratries (Turra, Wotjoballuk, Ngarego, Theddora, Kamilaroi, Kiabara) & associated myths (Dieri & W. Vic. tribes); p.65-71; Rules of descent; p.73-75; Cannibalism & blood-letting among kin p.76-77; Eaglehawk & crow as

totems among the Dieri, Mukjarawaint, Ta-ta-thi, Keramin, Kamilaroi, Mycoolon, Barinji, Kuinmurbura, Turra, Mount Gambier, Kunandaburi, Wonghibon; p.78- 80; Classification of natural phenomena as subtotems in Mount Gambier, Wakelbura & Wotjoballuk; p.102-115; Central Australian totemism - food taboos, exogamy, increase rites for witchetty grubs, emus, hakea flowers, manna, kangaroos, ceremonies for people of other totems; quotes Spencer on religious aspect of totemism; distribution of religious & social aspects towards the S.E.; p.124-129; Association of soul with sacred objects (ritual objects, nurtunja); p.131 Annotation: Similarity of increase rites in Torres Straits; p.136-137; Notes on prohibitions imposed on clans in north Queensland tribes (quotes Roth); p.143; Burial customs (Dieri, Turribal, Jupagalk); p.144; Mythical watersnake as totem among the Warramunga; p.145-146; S.A. belief in Supreme Being; p.155-162; Conception beliefs, Central Australia; p.176-186; Urabunna moieties, descent, kinship, ceremonies for rain making & increase of snakes, fish, lice, lizards; p.186; Notes on the nations of Binbinga (including Allawa) and Mara (including Anula); p.186- 201; Arunta social organization, spirit centres, conception beliefs, ritual objects; p.201-203; Close association between man and his totem clearly seen in burial rites of Unmatjera, Kaitish, Warramunga, Tjingilli, Binbinga, gives descriptions of burials; p.205-214; Arunta totemic ceremonies for bulb, white bat, frog, dog, kangaroo, grub, emu, eaglehawk, sun; essential features of Arunta ceremonies; p.214-227; Kaitish increase rite for grass-seed, rain making ceremony, Worgaia ceremony for yams, Warramunga ceremonies for black snakes, white cockatoos, euros; p.232-236; Ceremonial eating of totems among the Kaitish, Unmatjera; strict food taboos among the Worgaia; dietary laws among the Warramunga; p.236-237; Totemic food taboos, tables showing totems of exogamous sub-classes or sub-phratries of Mara and Anula tribes; p.237-242; Arunta, Kaitish & Unmatjera traditions for eating totems; p.242-252; Evolution of exogamy in the Arunta & Warramunga tribes; p.256-271; Exogamous classes in the Arunta nation, classes and subclasses, rules of marriage & descent for the Southern Arunta, Northern Arunta, Warramunga, Walpari, Wulmala, Worgaia, Tjingilli, Umbaia, Gnanji, Bingongina Binbinga, Mara, Anula; p.271-288; Organization into four or eight exogamous classes; p.289-295 Annotation: Classificatory system of kinship; p.295-308; Terms of relationship of Urabunna, Arunta, Luritcha, Kaitish, Warramunga, Worgaia, Umbaia, Tjingilli, Gnanji, Binbinga, Mara and Anula tribes; p.308-313; Group marriage (Urabunna & Dieri); p.321-323; Fur clothing (Port Lincoln, Narrinyeri) & permanent housing (S.W. Vic., S.A., N.S.W.); p.327-332; Tribal government & leadership in S.A., Vic., and N.S.W.; p.332-334; Contrast in social advancement in differing climatic areas, e.g. most primitive in dry centre, more advanced tribes in fertile coastal areas; p.344-352; Location & numbers of Dieri, their moieties, clans, rules of marriage & descent, prohibition of first cousin marriage, 2 legends on origin of totems, 2 versions of legend of origin of exogamy; p.352-357; Similarity of legend among the Kulin, general theory on the introduction & spread of social change from tribe to tribe; p.357-360; Dieri, Yaurorka, Yantruwunta, Marula, Yelyuyendi, Karanguru, Ngameni joint ceremony for increase of carpet snake, lace lizard; increase rite performed by Lake Eyre tribes for iguanas; Dieri increase rite for wild fowl eggs, rain making ceremony; p.360-361; Dieri clan leaders form council of elders; p.362; Relationship terms used by Dieri; p.363-367; Primary & secondary marriage among Dieri, marriage ceremonies, relationships of spouses of both kinds; p.367-371; Equivalent systems among the Yantruwanta, Kurnandaburi, Yandairunga (Yendakarangu), Parnkalla; p.371; Area occupied by tribes practicing group marriage; p.374-376; Yendakarangu totems, rules of descent, classificatory kinship terms; p.376-380; Details for Wonkamala, Ngameni, Wonkanguru, Yaurorka, Yantruwanta, Kurnandaburi; p.380-381; Location of Itchumundi, Karamundi & Barkinji nations; p.381-383; Strict exogamy practised by Darling River tribes, child betrothal, traces of group marriage; p.383-384; Classificatory kinship terms of the Wathi-Wathi; p.384-386; Tradition of wonder-working ancestors & examples of Wathi-Wathi fire myth; p.387; Location of tribes in Itchumundi nation, details of Wilya totems, marriage & descent rules only; p.388; Location of Karamundi nation, brief details of Milpulko tribe only; p.388-390; Brief details of location of totems for the Parunji, Barinji & Wiimbaio; p.390-391; Details of totems for the Ta-tathi, Keramin; p.392-395; Brief details of location, totems, marriage & descent rules of the Ya-itma-thang, Nagarigo, Wolgal, Biduelli; p.395-405; Kamilaroi totems, marriage & descent rules, division of classes into subclasses, descent of totem, exception to exogamy rule, mother-in-law avoidance, vengeance for murder, brief details of kinship terms; p.405-422; Details of location, classes & subclasses, marriage & descent of subclasses & totems, betrothal, personal

totems of medicine men, survival of group marriage, classificatory kinship terms among the Wiradjuri, Wonghibon, Kuinmurbura, Kongulu; p.422-430; Wakelbura system of classes & subclasses, marriage & descent, descent of totems, betrothal, punishment for irregular marriages, wife exchange, group marriage, capture of women by visitors, initiation ceremonies, classification of natural phenomena, food restrictions, funeral rites; p.430-434; Wakelbura system found among the Port Mackay tribe, their classificatory kinship system & subtotems; Buntamurra totems, marriage & descent rules, descent of totems; p.434-441

Annotation: stellar myths; Kulin marriage & descent rules, myth of origin of exogamy; geographical or local exogamy combined with class exogamy among the Wurunjerrri, Bunurong & 5 tribes near Melbourne; brief details of marriage customs, prohibition of cousin marriage, punishment for unlawful marriage, avoidance relationships, vengeance for murder, classificatory kinship terms; p.441-451; Location of Kaiabara tribe, participation in Bunya-Bunya feast, system of classes & subclasses, marriage & descent rules, descent totems, classificatory kinship terms; brief details of Maryborough tribes - descent, personal totems; classes & subclasses, prohibition of cousin marriage, marriage & betrothal customs of the Muruburra; p.451-462; Location & class system of the Wotjoballuk; subtotems, relationship of individual to totem & of totems to each other, totemic burial customs, mortuary totems, relationship of individual to subtotems, sex totems & identification with them, marriage & descent, local exogamy, prohibition of cousin marriage, betrothal & marriage customs, kinship terms; p.462-463; Brief details for Mukjarawaint & Gournditch-mara; p.463-470; Tribes of S.W. Victoria - clans, classes, traditions for origin of classes, local & class exogamy, strictness of marriage laws, child betrothal, initiation ceremony (depilation), marriage customs, avoidance relationships, sex totems; p.470-472; Brief details of classes, totems & subtotems of the Buandik; p.472-477; The Yerklaming - location, totems, marriage laws; the Narrang-ga, two differing accounts given of their totems & marriage & descent laws; p.477-488; Location of the Narrinyeri, localization of clans & local exogamy, table of clans & totems, explanation of clan names, personal totems, marriage customs, prohibition of cousin marriage, initiation rites, increase ceremony for water & fish at Lake Victoria, hunting ceremonies, kinship system; p.488-493; Location of Murring; hereditary & personal totems among the Yuin; relationship of individual to totem, list of totems, sex totems, local exogamy, betrothal & marriage customs, kinship terms; p.493-500; Location of the Kurnai, local exogamy; names show traces of class-system & traces of totems may be found in names given at initiation; sex totems used to induce offers of marriage, personal totems of medicine men, relationship of totems to exogamous geographical areas; elopement the customary form of marriage, classificatory kinship terms; p.500-503; Succession to deceased brothers widow - the Levirate - practised by the Kurnai; Levirate probably a relic of group marriage not polyandry; p.503-505; Avoidance relationships among the Kurnai, explanations of origin; relics of close ties with wives family in food sharing customs among the Kurnai & other S.E. Australian tribes; p.505-507; Brief details of location, marriage customs, animal mimicry at initiation ceremonies, mother-in-law avoidance, classificatory kinship terms among the Chepara; p.507-511; Discussion of marriage systems, equivalence of class systems; p.511-514; Adjustment from Urabunna system to Arunta system & effect of changes on social organization; p.515-520; N.W. central Queensland tribes with four class system similar to the Kamilaroi (including Pitta- Pitta, Miorli, Goa, Yerrunthully, RingaRinga, Kalkadoon, Miubbi, Workoboongo, Mycoolon); p.520- 522; Equivalent names for classes among the Woolangama, Koreng- Koreng, Taroombul, Duppil, Karoonbara, Rakivira, Bouwiwara, Koomabara; quotes Roth on lack of totemism in Queensland; p.523-526; System of food taboos for exogamous subclasses; tables show food forbidden to Pitta-Pitta, Kalkadoon, Mitakoodi, Woonamurra & Goa tribes; p.527-530; Queensland food taboos may be totemism in decay; evidence supporting totemism in Queensland; p.531; Totemic taboos coming into force at first initiation ceremony; p.532-533;

Annotation: Control of totems shown in custom of calling on name-sake animals before sleep to ensure success in hunting, avoid Danger etc.; p. 534-543; Individual or personal totems (Princess Charlotte Bay, Cape Bedford), naming of children, the Ari of Yaraikann, received by youth when tooth is knocked out at puberty; conception beliefs of Pennefather River Natives; death punishment for breaches of classlaws (Bloomfield River); modes of obtaining wives; avoidance relationships; p. 543-545; Classificatory kinship system, terms used by Pitta-Pitta tribe; p. 546-550; Exogamous classes found at King Georges Sound; tribal names derived from most plentiful

species of food Meananger, Murram, Yobberore, Weil, Warrangle, Corine); descent, local exogamy, marriage customs, the Levirate, destruction of one twin at birth, medicine men; p. 555; Legends on origin of various clans; p.558-560; Division of New Norcia tribe into six classes (tables show which classes may or may not marry), maternal descent of classes; p. 560-565; Quotes Mrs Bates on marriage & descent of classes in the area from Jurien bay to Esperance, totemic meanings of class names, personal classificatory kinship system and terms used in W. A., classification of all natural phenomena as subtotems; p. 567-574; Totemism in North West Australia; initiation rites, marriage and descent, avoidance of wives mother; magic; inheritance of sacred cairns; p. 576; Conception beliefs among the Larrekiya and Wogait, brief footnotes on initiation rites; p. 578; Class system at Raffles Bay and Port Essington (quotes Spencer); v. 2; Totemism in Torres Straits; p. 2-3; Language differences between Eastern and Western Islanders points to different ethnic origins; table gives totems found among clans in the Western Islands; p. 3-4; Principal and subsidiary totems; local segregation of clans; p. 4-5; Exogamy and descent of the totem clans; clans grouped in two exogamous classes or phratries (Children of the Great Totem & Children of the Little Totem in Mabuia); p.5-6; Local segregation of the two classes in Mabuia, Tutu & Saibai; p. 78; Local exogamy superseding clan exogamy, marriage regulated by kinship; p. 8-10; Relationship of individuals to totem seen in character traits or in badges & scars (Mabuia); p. 10-11; Abstention from killing and eating totems; Exception to rule for Dugong and Turtle clans; p. 12-14; Increase rites for turtle and dugong; p. 14-16; Subsidiary totems; p. 16-18; Classificatory kinship system, avoidance relationships, the Levirate, exchange of sisters in marriage; p. 18-21; Shrines and effigies of totemic heroes Sigai & Maiau, annual dances (island of Yam); P. 21-23; Legend of warrior-hero Kwoiam (island of Mabuia), shrine of two magic turtle-shell crescent, crescents carried in battle as standards; p. 23-24; List of sites connected with Kwoiam; v. 4, p. 173-275; Notes and corrections to v. 1, maps showing tribal boundaries.

Language/Group: Boonwurrung / Boonerwung / Bunurong language (S35) (Vic SJ55-09)  
 Language/Group: Boonwurrung / Boonerwung / Bunurong people (S35) (Vic SJ55-09)  
 Language/Group: Djadja wurrung / Dyadyawurung / Dja Dja Wrung language (S31.1) (Vic SJ54-04)  
 Language/Group: Djadja wurrung / Dyadyawurung / Dja Dja Wrung people (S31.1) (Vic SJ54-04)  
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
 Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)  
 Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)  
 Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung language (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)  
 Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)  
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)  
 Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-02)  
 Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)  
 Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)  
 Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)  
 Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)  
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)  
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)  
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
 Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-04)  
 Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)  
 Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya language (D26) (NSW SH55-06)  
 Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya people (D26) (NSW SH55-06)  
 Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)  
 Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)  
 Language/Group: Bayali / Baijali language (E42) (Qld SF56-13)  
 Language/Group: Bayali / Baijali people (E42) (Qld SF56-13)  
 Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina language (C21) (NT SE53-09)  
 Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)  
 Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)  
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)  
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)  
 Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi language (S28) (Vic SI54-12)  
 Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi people (S28) (Vic SI54-12)  
 Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)  
 Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)  
 Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong language (S37) (Vic SJ55-02)  
 Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong people (S37) (Vic SJ55-02)  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Djagunda / Dyagunda language (E27) (Qld SG56-09)  
 Language/Group: Djagunda / Dyagunda people (E27) (Qld SG56-09)  
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)  
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)  
 Language/Group: Galbarara language (E45) (Qld SF55-12)  
 Language/Group: Galbarara people (E45) (Qld SF55-12)  
 Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu language (E40) (Qld SG56-01)  
 Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-01)  
 Language/Group: Garendala language (L29) (Qld SG54-12)  
 Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)  
 Language/Group: Geawegal language (E1) (NSW SI56-01)  
 Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)  
 Language/Group: Goreng language (W5) (WA SI50-12)  
 Language/Group: Goreng people (W5) (WA SI50-12)  
 Language/Group: Kalaw Lagaw Ya / Kala Lagaw Ya language (Y1) (Qld TSI SC54-07)  
 Language/Group: Kalaw Kawaw Ya language (Y2) (Qld TSI SC54-07)  
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)  
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)  
 Language/Group: Kaniyang language (W4) (WA SI50-11)  
 Language/Group: Kaniyang people (W4) (WA SI50-11)  
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)  
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)  
 Language/Group: Kulin language (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)  
 Language/Group: Kulin people (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)  
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)  
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)  
 Language/Group: Kureinji language (D6.1) (NSW SI54-11)  
 Language/Group: Kureinji people (D6.1) (NSW SI54-11)  
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-05)  
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-05)  
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)  
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Marawara language (D6) (NSW SI54-07)  
 Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan language (G25) (Qld SE54-11)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi language (G20) (Qld SE54-10)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi people (G20) (Qld SE54-10)  
 Language/Group: Meriam Mir / Miriam Mer language (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-05)  
 Language/Group: Meriam people (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-05)

Language/Group: Minang language (W2) (WA SI50-11)  
 Language/Group: Minang people (W2) (WA SI50-11)  
 Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)  
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Nawalgu language (D19) (NSW SH55-13)  
 Language/Group: Nawalgu people (D19) (NSW SH55-13)  
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu language (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)  
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)  
 Language/Group: Nguwera language (E22) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Nguwera people (E22) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Ringu Ringu language (G7) (Qld SF54-14)  
 Language/Group: Ringu Ringu people (G7) (Qld SF54-14)  
 Language/Group: Taribelang language (E33) (Qld SG56-02)  
 Language/Group: Taribelang people (E33) (Qld SG56-02)  
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)  
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)  
 Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)  
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi language (D4) (Vic SI54-16)  
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)  
 Language/Group: Wajuk language (W9) (WA SI50-02)  
 Language/Group: Wajuk people (W9) (WA SI50-02)  
 Language/Group: Wakabunga language (G15) (Qld SE54-13)  
 Language/Group: Wakabunga people (G15) (Qld SE54-13)  
 Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)  
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)  
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Walangama language (G36) (Qld SE54-07)  
 Language/Group: Walangama people (G36) (Qld SE54-07)  
 Language/Group: Walgal / Walgalu language (S47) (NSW SI55-16)  
 Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)  
 Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)  
 Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)  
 Language/Group: Wanggamala language (C9) (Qld SG54-05)  
 Language/Group: Wanggamala people (C9) (Qld SG54-05)  
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
 Language/Group: Wiilman language (W7) (WA SI50-07)  
 Language/Group: Wiilman people (W7) (WA SI50-07)  
 Language/Group: Wiljali language (D13) (NSW SH54-15)  
 Language/Group: Wiljali people (D13) (NSW SH54-15)  
 Language/Group: Wilyagali language (D16) (NSW SI54-03)  
 Language/Group: Wilyagali people (D16) (NSW SI54-03)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk language (S17) (Vic SI54-15)  
 Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)  
 Language/Group: Wudjari language (W8) (WA SI50-08)

Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8) (WA SI50-08)  
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)  
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)  
 Language/Group: Yadhaykenu language (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)  
 Language/Group: Yadhaykenu people (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)  
 Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang language (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)  
 Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)  
 Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)  
 Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)  
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
 Language/Group: Yiman language (E31) (Qld SG55-08)  
 Language/Group: Yiman people (E31) (Qld SG55-08)  
 Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)  
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RB M428.31/E1

Personal Author: Mathew, John

Title: Eaglehawk and crow : a study of the Australian Aborigines including an inquiry into their origin and a survey of Australian languages

Publication info: Melbourne : Melville, Mullen & Slade, 1899

Physical descrip: xvi, 288 p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Theories of origin, Mainland & Tasmanian Aborigines, Papuan, Malay & Dravidian immigration, physical comparisons, extra & intra-Australian; origin legends - Murray River, Gippsland, Narrinyeri; eaglehawk & crow classes, associated mythology upper Murray, Darling River, Maneroo, Dippil, Meenung, Brisbane River; brief outline of class systems Gippsland, Narrinyeri, Kabi; comparison of Australian and Tasmanian implements, dwellings, customs (corroborees, initiation, firemaking, cannibalism); language evidence, tables of 21 words, English - Tasmanian - Australian (selected dialects), tables of 36 words, English - Tasmanian Victorian; Chap.3; The Dravidian element, resemblances in kinship, linguistics; Chap.4; Malayan element - linguistics, physical appearance, route of migration, Malay words appearing on Darling River, Evelyn Creek, south coast Qld, Halifax Bay, Cloncurry River, Burketown; table of 7 words English - Victorian - Western Australia; Chap.5; Distribution of population, migrations traced linguistically, table showing characteristic affinities (21 words) English - S.W. of W.A. - coast of Great Australian Bight - Lake Amadeus - E. Watershed of Lake Eyre and Torrens - Upper basin of Paroo & Warrego - N.W. central Queensland - Burdekin watershed - coast near Burdekin River - New Guinea; Chap.6 Physical characteristics, mentality and morals; Chap.7; Dwellings (Aust.), clothing (Port Mackay, Central Aust., Wide bay & Burnett districts, Halifax Bay, Daly River), scarification (Aust.), weapons & stone implements (Australia) supply of vegetables food (N.W. of N.S.W., S. Queensland, Murrumbidgee & Lachlan Rivers), method of cooking meat (Victoria); Chap.8; Marriage laws, classes (Kamilaroi, Kurnai, Mount Gambier, Kabi); general view of Aust. class systems (Gippsland, central & north Victoria, lower Murray & lower Darling, Upper Murray & Maneroo tableland, south coast Qld., Mackay, west of Balonne River, Narrinyeri, Port Lincoln, Urabunna west of Lake Eyre, Arunta at Macdonnell Ranges, De Grey River, Nickol Bay, New Norcia, Albany, Pitta Pitta, Kalkadoon, Miubbi, Workoboongo, Wollangama, Purgoma - N. of Townsville, Jouon sub-tribe, Cooktown (last 7 from Roth), Cape Grafton, Mulgrave River & lower Barron); notes on totems Narrinyeri, Mount Gambier, Arunta; Chap.9; Betrothal (Gippsland, Kabi), initiation, Kabi, Daly River), mourning & burial (E. coast of Queensland, Encounter Bay, Lachlan & Murrumbidgee, Burnett district, Kamilaroi, Murunuda of S. Gregory district, Ruby Creek, Kimberley); Chap.10; Notes on rock paintings (Clacks Island, Nardoo Creek, Chasm Island, Glenelg River, details of painting discovered by Grey & Bradshaw, comparison with Indian mythological paintings; paintings at Glen Isla; carvings in Sydney neighborhood; Chap.11; Medicine men (Kabi), method of bleeding a patient; Narrinyeri sorcery; earth mounds of Darkinung used in initiation, deities (Kamilaroi, Wiradhuri, Pikumbul, Illawarra, Narrinyeri, Arunta, Diyeri Sumatran equivalents; Chap.12; Outline of Australian languages, fundamental principles of

word structure, phonetic system, points of contact between Australian and new Hebridean languages, table of analogies, English - Malay - Tasmanian Australian - Tannese (Australian words from Kabi, Darling River, upper Cape River, Central Australia, Gippsland, Kamilaroi, Daiyeri, Saibai); outline of grammar; table of Australian & N.G. numerals compared (Saibai, Mackay, Diamantina River, Gippsland, E. coast of Cape York Peninsula, Cape River, Burdekin), table of showing Australian variants of New Guinea forms, table of pronouns (Saibai, Kowrarega, Bloomfield, Kabi, Turrubul, Kamilaroi, Diyeri, Perth; Chap.13; Grammatical sketch of Tasmanian & 5 Australian dialects (Wimmera, Kabi (Mary River), Diyeri, Macdonnell Ranges); specimen of Kabi with interlinear translation; p.207-272; Comparative table of approximately 225 words listed - Tasmania (vocabularies from Curr, Dove, dEntrecasteaux, Jorgenson, Lhotsky, Norman, Peron, Roberts, Scott, Milligan); Yarra River, Lal Lal, Ercildoune, Avoca River, Broken River, Gunbower, Warrnambool (Mathew), Mortlake (Miss Hood), Booandik (Mrs. James Smith), Lower Lachlan & Murrumbidgee (Humphrey Davey), Gippsland (Mathew), Barwidgee, Upper Murray (John F.H. Mitchell), Woorajery (James Mitchell), Wiradhuri (Gunther), Port Jackson (Hunter, Collins), Awabakal (Threlkeld), Kamilaroi, (Ridley), Kabi (Mathew, W. Hopkins), Warrego River (W. Shearer); Toodyay (Mrs. George Whitfield), Pidong, Minning (Elder Exploring Expedition), Lake Amadeus (Willshire); Narrinyeri (Curr, Taplin), Parnkalla (Schurmann), Adelaide (Teichelmann, Schurmann), Darling River (Curr), Diyeri (Gason), Murunuda (Duncan M. Campbell), Mythergoody (W.G. Marshall); Larrikeya (George McKeddie, Parkhouse), Woolna (Curr, Parkhouse), Daktyerat (G.McKeddie), Kimberley, Sunday Island, (Joseph Bradshaw), Napier Range (W.W. Froggatt), Macdonnell Ranges (W.W. Froggatt), Macdonnell Ranges (Kempe), Walsh River (Mathew),; Bloomfield River (Robert Hislop), Palmer River (Curr), Coen River, Mapoon (J. Ward, N. Hey), Cape York, McGillivray, Kowrarega (McGillivray), Saibai (Sir W. MacGregor); the Walsh River vocabulary has been identified as Mbabaram by R. Dixon

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong language (S65) (NSW SI56-05)  
 Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-05)  
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
 Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)  
 Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)  
 Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang language (E32) (Qld SG56-05)  
 Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang people (E32) (Qld SG56-05)  
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)  
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)  
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)  
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
 Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)  
 Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-05)  
 Language/Group: Mbabaram / Bar-Barrum people (Y115) (Qld SE55-05)  
 Language/Group: Bigambul language (D34) (Qld SH56-01)  
 Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-01)  
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)  
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)  
 Language/Group: Djagaraga / Gudang language (Y6) (Qld SC54-12)  
 Language/Group: Djagaraga / Gudang people (Y6) (Qld SC54-12)  
 Language/Group: Djerimanga / Wulna Wuna language (N29) (NT SD52-04)  
 Language/Group: Gugu Yawa language (Y74) (Qld SD55-13)  
 Language/Group: Gugu Yawa people (Y74) (Qld SD55-13)  
 Language/Group: Kalaw Lagaw Ya / Kala Lagaw Ya language (Y1) (Qld TSI SC54-07)  
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)  
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)  
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi language (G20) (Qld SE54-10)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi people (G20) (Qld SE54-10)  
 Language/Group: Mbabaram language (Y115) (Qld SE55-05)  
 Language/Group: Meriam Mir / Miriam Mer language (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-05)  
 Language/Group: Meriam people (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-05)  
 Language/Group: Minang language (W2) (WA SI50-11)  
 Language/Group: Minang people (W2) (WA SI50-11)  
 Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)  
 Language/Group: Wadigali language (L12) (NSW SH54-07)  
 Language/Group: Wadigali people (L12) (NSW SH54-07)  
 Language/Group: Wakabunga language (G15) (Qld SE54-13)  
 Language/Group: Wakabunga people (G15) (Qld SE54-13)  
 Language/Group: Walangama language (G36) (Qld SE54-07)  
 Language/Group: Walangama people (G36) (Qld SE54-07)

Local call number: RB M685.88/B1  
 Personal Author: Mj\*oberg, Eric, 1882-1938  
 Title: Bland stenaldersmanniskor i Queenslands vildmarker  
 Publication info: Stockholm:Albert Bonniers Forlag 1918  
 Physical descrip: 584 p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Account of Swedish Expedition to Queensland, 1912-1914; p.52; Finds buried stone axe at Mount Tambourine; p.70; Natives at Kuranda - huts, selling artefacts to tourists; p.101-115; Camp at Atherton - bark hut constructed by native assistants, tree kangaroo killed, axes used to extract larva from logs, opium obtained from Chinese; p.118; Mount Lavory - cone shaped bark hut, fire to keep spirits away; p.139- 159; Good treatment of 3 native boys by white settler Watson, near Malanda; boys employed clearing forest; help author catch zoological specimens (native names given); uses of chitto tree torches, spears, music sticks, small, sharpened pieces in ground to wound pursuers; climbing ability of native boys - use of big toe; spears dragged along by toes to deceive enemies; p.160- 163; Describes Johnstone River native, Chandy (wives, uncommunicative about the area, location of gold known to him); p.166

Annotation: Brief description of construction of palm leaf huts; p.170-178; Many fights among Cedar Creek natives, tree trunk with aerial roots used for signalling & as shield tree, hunting for wild honey, bark water bags; p.178-183; Rare possum unknown to Cedar Creek natives, but known to Chandy (upper Johnstone River); tree not used by Aborigines because its sap caused eye inflammation; p.186-195; Use of lianas in treeclimbing; Bellenden Ker Range the home of ancestral spirit, Murganlanja; Cedar Creek natives visited Tully River to fish, particularly for eels; p.202- 204; Eyewitness accounts of volcanic eruptions in central Tully River area still handed down as tribal tradition; story of third lake in vicinity of Lakes Eacham & Barrine (quotes Meston); p.214-221; Between Russell River & Mulgrave valley fish poison obtained from tree sap, use of large painted wooden shields; ascent of Mount Bellenden Ker, native guides fear of cold and summit as home of spirit Murgalainya; p.227-230; Blindness caused by fruit of myrtle, importance of rattan palm; p.231-243; Criticises apathy on native question; Yarrabah Mission described; questions forcing of Christianity on natives; wrong site for mission results in lethargy, no attempt to cultivate vegetables; trade in genuine implements, confusion in styles & techniques as result of mass-production; p.244-250; Totemic dance filmed by author - fruiting tree, body paint, dance steps, cane basket; visit to Aboriginal settlement, Girrigah, run without white supervision; malarial

infection of inhabitants; p.252-269; Sacredness of fire as disperser of evil spirits; names for birds & marsupials in Malanda forest area, cane trap baited with cracked nuts; p.283-287; Fighting between Aborigines and Chinese during Palmer gold rush, cannibalism, preference for flesh of Chinese; hunting for crabs & mussels in mangrove swamps at low tide, Cooktown; p.302-310; West of Laura, Aborigines fled on his arrival, acted as intermediaries in barter between natives employed by white men and tribal Aborigines; method of roasting in bark trough & stone lined hole; red sandstone file for making spears & spear-throwers, paperbark pad when carrying heavy loads; paperbark also used to roof huts, to wrap skeletal remains of relatives; p.321-322; Alice River, arrival of Aborigines from Gulf of Carpentaria cattle station on journey to look for fish; p.323-333; Aborigines of northerly branches of Alice River - Queen Afdal, handclapping accompaniment to song, arrangement of bark shelters in camp, arrangement of fires, narrow belt worn, firemaking sticks (beeswax guard for point); detailed description of method of fire making by drill; food - crabs roasted, bandicoots, water lily roots; annual mens hunting trip to Coleman River & method of detecting hidden bandicoots; p.338- 346; Pandanus fibre arm & leg bands as sign of manhood, waist belt tightened to alleviate hunger pains (lower Coleman River), physique of Cape York natives, tirelessness on march, indulgence to children, dancers decorated with ochre & tail feathers of white cockatoo, powers of mimicry, hunting methods for small game in trees, (climbing method, stick used to detect hairs), goanas prized for fat, preparation of yams to extract toxic substances; p.347-348; Cooking python described; penetration of tobacco as trade item, introduction of bamboo pipe from Papua; p.353-367; Settlement of Australia & Tasmania, mixing of races, relation to Veddas of Ceylon & Toalals of Celebes, fate of Aborigines after arrival of white settlers, exploitation of Aborigines on cattle & sheep stations, contrasts high moral code of Aborigines in a tribal situation, punishment for incest & adultery, cannibalism, danger of forcing Christianity on natives; plea for preservation of characteristic features of Aboriginal life, protection of Aborigines like wildlife conservation; recommends large reserves in north Kimberley, Western Australia, Northern Territory & tropical Queensland; divided opinions in Australia on treatment of natives; p.367-380; Attempt to establish mission on Mornington Island; letter to 6 learned societies in Australia appealing for establishment of reserve on Mornington Island (text in full); account of controversy over mission; notes Roth & Hedley finding virginal Aboriginal society; events leading to resignation of Queensland Protector of Aborigines (Howard); text of letter from Swedish consular attache (E.G. Sahlin) in Sydney giving conclusion of affair; quotes article in the Naturalist, reported in the Bulletin 15 Nov. 1917; reproduces letter sent to author in Sydney from a coloured man of this city complaining of treatment of natives; p.381-385; Notes work of Curr, Howitt, Roth & Mathew; current theories on racial mixture of Aboriginal population; quotes Mathew; adaptation in Queensland to varying climatic regions; p.385-392; Brief notes on kinship system (classes, exogamy, food taboos); quotes Roth; functions of tribal elders, discipline for quarrelling wives in North Queensland, settling of disputes, summary punishment for obdurate evildoers (medicine man who misuses powers); strict laws to enforce exogamy, prevent abduction (punishment for offenders); punishments for infidelity by wife, after elopement on Tully River & in Cape York; punishment of rape, unrestricted power of husband over wife & children; punishment for unsanctioned love-affairs of young girls; p.393-397; Mother has right of life or death for newborn; deformed or halfcastes usually killed at birth; sexual freedom before marriage for girls & unmarried women; group of prostitutes among Tully River natives; old men well treated, old women often left behind to fend for themselves; rules for treatment of visiting strangers (friends & messengers); summary of rules on access to & usufruct [use and enjoyment of anothers property, short of damaging or destroying same] from hunting grounds, laws of inheritance of land & possessions; punishment for theft; special markings for objects deliberately left (Tully River); markings for edible objects which cannot be consumed immediately; quotes Roth; (pandanus leaf or grass in Tully River area); wooden passes when in strange country; message sticks discussed (interpretation of sticks illustrated); mitigated punishment for abductor who promises to reform; p.398-406; Religion seen as intervention of spirits, animistic; natural phenomena the manifestation of spirits; Aborigine fits in to his natural surroundings; belief in life after death; quotes Mathew on Biral in southern Queensland; spirit beliefs of extinct southern Queensland tribes; confirmation of Roths data at Cedar Creek, Malanda & Cape York Peninsula; ideas on soul & spirit at Tully River, Bloomfield River, Cape Bedford, Pennefather River; p.406-418; Creation beliefs at Princess Charlotte Bay, Tully River, Proserpine River; myth of first white

man from Pennefather River; quotes Leichhardt on Burdekin natives (thought oxen were wives); animal myths & legends from Boulia, Pennefather River, Princess Charlotte Bay, Palmer River, Rockhampton; beliefs about parts of human body; Milk teeth at Tully River, Cooktown, Proserpine River (quotes Roth on Pennefather River practice); practices to prevent baldness in children, cutting hair, hair belts (Bloomfield River), encouragement of beard (Proserpine River) prevention of baldness (Pennefather River), Cape Bedford legend of women wearing beards; dumbness in several tribes attributed to eating deceased brother-in-laws corpse; beliefs of Proserpine River natives on causes of blindness; sweat beliefs from Proserpine River, Tully River & Cedar Creek; urine & excreta from Tully River; p.418-422; Pregnancy not seen as result of coitus; Tully River list of reasons for pregnancy; conception beliefs from Cape Grafton, Cape Bedford, Pennefather River, Proserpine River, Tully River; beliefs on puberty, menstruation, breasts, from Tully River, Pennefather River; Tully River beliefs on twins, triplets, miscarriages, right & left handedness; p.422-426; Astronomical & meteorological beliefs on Tully & Pennefather Rivers, Princess Charlotte Bay, Boulia, Cape Bedford, Proserpine River, rain making, rainbow beliefs from Tully River; origin of fire, power of fire to dispel evil spirits; p.428-433; Choice of campsite in rainforest areas, contrasts shelters in 1) central districts, 2) savannah forests, 3) rainforests; detailed description of hut construction (site, materials used, framework, covering, stone weights); groups of huts at Evelyn connected by passages; screens to protect from wind & rain, large huts to accommodate 30 people; sleeping arrangements, care of fires, temporary huts when on the march; fig tree bark covers in winter still in use on Tully River; Cape York huts much simpler, (sheets of bark on stick frame); bark shelter in dry season - Coleman River; p.434-438; Two methods of fire-making described (drill & saw), choice of wood (Cedar Creek & Tully River); p.438-443; Stone axes, grinding stones, stone nutcrackers (for a species of cycad, Cedar Creek & Malanda areas); stone used to cure headache; stone axes embedded in ground, no handle (southern Queensland & Malanda); fossilised flint found 30 feet below ground, rough attempt to produce knife; Coleman River sandstone file used to finish throwing stick, upper Coleman River hafted blue-green axe bartered from Gulf tribes; quotes Roth on stone hammers; p.443-450 Annotation: Northern rainforest tribes have 4 outstanding artefacts - 1) waterbag 2) cane basket 3) large battle sword 4) wooden shield; waterbag bark used, method of manufacture, cane thread, bone needle, resin, wax, ochre, carrying strap; harvesting & straining honey, Cedar Creek; manufacture of dilly-bags (patterns, use of blood), softer Cedar Creek type; wooden vessel from Cedar Creek (size, type of wood); difference in Gulf of Carpentaria artefacts; p.450-462; Spear (wood used, patterns, types of spearheads, uses) from Tully River, Mulgrave valley, Evelyn, Cape York; use of wommera, types from Cape York, Mulgrave valley; boomerangs at Mulgrave valley, not at Coleman River; nulla-nullas at Cedar Creek; clubs near Coleman River, fish club from Cape York; appearance & use of battle swords; giant shields (repairs, pigments, patterns), examples from Mulgrave valley; pointed stick trap to prevent pursuit; p.467- 476; Climbing techniques, using canes, for food collecting; rattan cane uses (eel traps, eel nets, infant carrying baskets, preparation of corpses); Coleman River tree climbing methods; hunting methods for tree kangaroos, kangaroos (nets on Atherton Tableland); trapping methods, spearing, fires; methods of catching smaller game (koalas, marsupial martens, bandicoots, flying foxes); p.477-484; Hunting for scrub hens, scrub turkeys, wild ducks, pelicans, emus, cassowary; all reptiles eaten, crocodiles, turtles, lizards & snakes (removal of heads of poisonous species), goannas; frog hunts at Cedar Creek; appearance and use of eel traps at Malanda, Cedar Creek, Tully River; fishing methods - trampling with the feet, clubbing (spearing of pike on Coleman River), shell or wooden hook, line & bait from large spider (Tully River), sucking fish or remora (Tully & Russell Rivers); p.486-491; Dugout canoes (outriggers, seats, ease of manoeuvring & transportation, last one at Cairns); fishing - cane baskets on Tully & Russell Rivers, other types of nets, weirs, stunning with poisonous leaves & bark; lists larvae eaten & implements for obtaining them (Evelyn); wasp nests robbed of larvae (Tully Creek); freshwater prawns & crustaceans roasted in Cape York; list of molluscs eaten & used for decoration; p.492-499 Annotation: Division of labour in food getting, lists plant foods with some native names, preparation of poisonous species to remove toxins, cooking methods, arrangements for meals, mother-in-law avoidance, seasonal variation in diet; method of roasting, stone ovens, lack of salt replaced by ash; use & preparation of stimulant pituri; trade in pituri, high price, comparison with nicotine, introduction of tobacco, use of Papuan bamboo pipes; p.501-507; Painting of objects &

body (pigments, shield patterns, fire stick decorations); blood as adhesive for body or weapon decoration (Tully River); Emotional connotations of colours; introduction of blue by white men in washing blue; beeswax adhesive for featherdown decoration, body & hair ornaments (feathers, shells, hair, teeth, seeds, bone); p.509- 513; Comment on lack of rock paintings or engravings, bark paintings & sand figures; previously no sculpture found in Australia; describes phallic figure modelled in beeswax near Malanda, notes finds of phallic stone images found during Kimberley expedition, possible connection with Indian phallic cults; lists musical instruments (hollow branches, bone pipes, gum leaf whistle, hand clapping, 2 kinds of music sticks, shell trumpets); p.514-520; Birth practices (prepared hole for baby, husband present, washing of infant); abortion by means of ligature & abdominal massage, jumping from high branch (Coleman River), eating certain plant (Cape York), eating kaolin-like clay substance from riverbank (Evelyn) - gives chemical analysis; same substance also as contraceptive (Evelyn & Malanda); halfcaste question, belief in inability of native woman to bear full blood children after intercourse with white men, quotes case from Cape York to refute belief (with photograph), tolerant treatment of children, wooden or bark carriers for babies, length of breast feeding, weaning; p.523-531; Initiation ceremonies among Pitta-Pitta (dances, separation of boys for sleeping, simulation of fighting by women, mika operation, circumcision); second stage ceremonies (corporal punishment of men by women); body decorations for 3rd stage, headbands for 4th stage; Pitta-Pitta girls puberty rites described; similarity of rites from Alice & Coleman Rivers; prevalence of some form of physical ordeal noted; p.532-535; Discussions preceding marriage, firestick ceremony, eloping couples punished on return, girls promised before birth, mother-in-law avoidance, quotes Mathew on origin of custom; p.535-543; Deaths caused by evil spirits, not natural causes; bone pointing (Evelyn) - description of bone & use, role of medicine man; origin of powers of medicine man from spirit Kammari, training of future medicine man (ritual death & rebirth); describes burial practices (lamentation, grave, orientation of corpse, covering of grave, clay or gypsum caps); ritual lamentation (Cedar Creek); tree burial elsewhere in Queensland (comparison with Kimberley practice); mummification (Tully River and Cedar Creek), method used at Malanda; skeletal remains in paperbark bundles; map at end shows rainforest area and route of expedition  
Language/Group: Ngadyan / Ngadjon people (Y121) (Qld SE55-06)  
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Local call number: RB R652.82/C1  
Personal Author: Robertson, W. (William)  
Title: Coo-ee talks : a collection of lecturettes upon early experiences delivered from a wireless broadcasting station / by Brin-ga  
Publication info: xx, 198p. Sydney:Angus and Robertson, 1928  
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan  
Annotation: Volume edited with foreword by H. Basedow; Essays dealing with Aborigines; Children and childrens games of Yaamba tribe in Qld. Totemism, bodily mutilation; Fitzroy R. tribe - cultivation of self-control; Myths of gulf of Carpentaria natives, Pitta Pitta; Camp life, duties of women; Visit to Myall-Murri camp, between Ravenswood and Burdekin R.; Hunting kangaroos; Medicine men; Description of Bora, other ceremonies, initiation of white man (shearer); Message sticks; Burial rites, disposal of dead and mourning; The Fraser massacre in 1857; Cleveland Bay natives (Mal Mal tribe) - James Morrells period of living with tribe for seventeen months in 1863; Description of Woronora rock carvings in Kuringai-Chase  
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
Language/Group: Yuru people (E62) (Qld SE55-15)

Local call number: RB R845.98/E1  
Personal Author: Roth, Walter Edmund, 1861-1933  
Title: Ethnological studies among the North-West Central Queensland Aborigines / by Walter E. Roth  
Publication info: Brisbane : Govt. Pr., 1897  
Physical descrip: xvi, 199 p. : ill.(some col.), map ; 25 cm.  
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: p.1-40; Pitta - Pitta grammar & vocabulary (approximately 650 words); p.41-55; List of tribes indigenous to Boulia, Marion Downs, Bedouri, Cooraboolka, Mooraboola, Burke River, Warena, Breadalbane, Carlo, Upper Mulligan River, Middle Diamantina River, Glenormiston, Leichhardt-Selwyn district, Cloncurry, Upper Flinders, Upper Georgina; tabular comparison between various words used in different districts - parts of body, flora & fauna, other objects of nature, weapons & utensils, numerals, abstract ideas (Walookera, Yaroinga, Undekerebina, Ulaolinya, Wonkajera, Karanya, Pitta Pitta; Miorli, Goa, Woonamurra, Mitakoodi, Kalkadoon); family relationships (Pitta - Pitta, Kalkadoon, Mitakoodi, Miubbi, Woonamurra, Goa, Wommin); p.56- 70; Social & individual nomenclature; class systems; patronym, or tribal name (Pitta Pitta, Yunda ); gamo-matro-nym (Pitta - Pitta, Mitakoodi, Miubbi, Woonamurra, Goa, Kalkadoon); paedo - matro - nym (Kalkadoon, Miubbi, Workoboongo & Boulia district tribes); hetero - nym tables with details of groups; genea - nym (Pitta - Pitta, Kalkadoon, Mitakoodi, Miubbi, Woonamurra); genealogical tree of Pitta - Pitta native; auto nym (Boulia district); clima - nym (Pitta - Pitta, Kalkadoon, Yaroinga, Mitakoodi, Woonamurra); notes on similar systems of nomenclature - Palm Island, Cooktown, Laura, Croydon (Wollangama); probable interpretations of class system; p.71-90; Sign language, 213 signs illustrated & described, Boulia (Pitta - Pitta, Boinji, Ulaolinya, Wonkajera), Upper Georgina (Walookera, Undekerebina), Leichhardt Selwyn (Kalkadoon), Cloncurry (Mitakoodi), Flinders (Woonamurra), Upper Diamantina (Goa); p.91-100; Search for food, covers plants, gives scientific & Aboriginal name, animals, birds, fish (with note on nets & dams in Boulia district), insects; trading of pituri, route of trade, method of preparing; this section covers foregoing areas; p.101-107; Domestic implements & utensils, details of manufacture - koolamons, native chisels (throughout N.W. Central areas), cementing substance, artificial bending & straightening of timber, water bags of skin, human & animal hair dilly bags,; grindstones, nardoo stone (Boulia & Upper Georgina), baking ovens, fire sticks, yam sticks (Cloncurry), huts & shelters (Boulia, Cloncurry, Leichhardt - Selwyn area); p.108-116; Ornamentation & decoration method of hair dressing, head ornaments, tooth decorations (Boulia, Georgina, Leichhardt - Selwyn, Cloncurry), nets, fillets, circlets, spiral bands, nose piercing (Boulia), ear piercing (Cloncurry), tooth avulsion; (Boulia, Upper Georgina, Diamantina areas), beards (Boulia), necklaces, chest ornaments, waist-belts & aprons, phallocrypts, painting & feathering of body, mutilation, scarification; rock painting - Oorindimindi Station & on old Normanton road approximately 6 miles from Cloncurry; engraving in Glenormiston area; p.117-131; Recreations - corroborees, details of performances, authorship, the Molonglo travelling corroboree, decorations, gives few lines of Pitta - Pitta song with translation, instruments; details of the Molonglo dances, songs & actions; tales from Boulia district; toy boomerang, throwing stick, whirler, ball games, skipping rope, hide & seek, mimicry, pit throwing; p.132-138; Travel, trade & barter, signs & signals on the road, names of waterholes, camping grounds, rivers, mountains; arrangement of camping ground when visiting (Pitta-Pitta, Miorli, Yunda, Yellunga); details of trade routes; message sticks illustrated & described (Boulia - Pitta- Pitta, Boinji, Karanya, Springvale - Miorli, Selwyn Kalkadoon, Flinders Woonamurra, Cloncurry Mitakoodi); p.139-151; Law & order, fighting methods, interand intratribal disputes (Boulia, Glenormiston - Undekeribina tribe), classification of fighting boomerangs (Pitta - Pitta, Mitakoodi, Kalkadoon, Walookera, Yaroinga, Wonkajera); material, manufacture & flight, notes on the ornate boomerang, fluted type (all areas), plain, hooked types; two handed sword (Boulia, Warena, Herbert Downs, Marion Downs), spears (Boulia, Selwyn Ranges), hand spear (Boulia, Selwyn, Cloncurry, Flinders, Upper Diamantina); wommera spear (Boulia, Upper Georgina, Glenormiston, Cloncurry, Grenada); wommera (Boulia, Selwyn-Leichhardt, Cloncurry, Grenada, Upper Georgina); shields (Roxburgh, Leichhardt, Cloncurry, Boulia), fighting poles nulla - nullas (Boulia, Leichhardt - Selwyn Ranges); stone knives, tomahawks (N.W. Central districts); p.152-166; Diseases, accident, death; death bone, gives terms (Boulia, Leichhardt - Selwyn, Cloncurry, Upper Flinders), method of pointing, making of medicine men, other methods of causing illness & death; death powder of Workaia, Yaroinga & Kalkadoon; death beliefs; treatment of snake-bite, fractures, use of blood, fat, amulets & charms, medicinal plants; burial customs (Boulia, Cloncurry, Upper Georgina, Leichhardt - Selwyn areas); cannibalism (Boulia, Carandotta, Leichhardt - Selwyn, Cloncurry); p.167-168; Rainmaking rite by Miorli men at Boulia, Roxburgh, Lake Nash, Headingly, Leichhardt - Selwyn; thunder & lightning making (Mitakoodi & Kalkadoon); p.169-184; Ethno pornography, details of four male initiation ceremonies (Boulia, Upper

Georgina, Headingly, Cloncurry, Toko Ranges, Leichhardt - Selwyn area) gives details, womens part; female initiation (Bouliia, Upper Georgina, Leichhardt - Selwyn, Birdsville); reason for introcision discussed marriage & betrothal (Bouliia); love charms (Yaroinga, Workaia, Undekerebina); pregnancy & labour (N.W. Central areas); abortion; babyhood (Kalkadoon), menstruation (Pitta - Pitta, Kalkadoon, Mitakoodi); micturition (Glenormiston)  
 Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)  
 Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)  
 Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwina language (G12) (NT SF54-05)  
 Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwina people (G12) (NT SF54-05)  
 Language/Group: Agwamin language (Y132) (Qld SE55-09)  
 Language/Group: Agwamin people (Y132) (Qld SE55-09)  
 Language/Group: Garanya / Garanja language (L32) (Qld SF54-14)  
 Language/Group: Garanya / Garanja people (L32) (Qld SF54-14)  
 Language/Group: Gunggalanya language (G3) (Qld SF54-13)  
 Language/Group: Gunggalanya people (G3) (Qld SF54-13)  
 Language/Group: Guwa language (G9.1) (Qld SF54-11)  
 Language/Group: Guwa people (G9.1) (Qld SF54-11)  
 Language/Group: Yinjilanji / Indjilandji language (G14) (Qld SE54-13)  
 Language/Group: Yinjilanji / Indjilandji people (G14) (Qld SE54-13)  
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)  
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)  
 Language/Group: Majuli / Maiawali language (L40) (Qld SF54-15)  
 Language/Group: Majuli / Maiawali people (L40) (Qld SF54-15)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan language (G25) (Qld SE54-11)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi language (G20) (Qld SE54-10)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi people (G20) (Qld SE54-10)  
 Language/Group: Ngawun language (G17) (Qld SE54-15)  
 Language/Group: Ngawun people (G17) (Qld SE54-15)  
 Language/Group: Nguburindi / Nguburinji language (G19) (Qld SE54-09)  
 Language/Group: Nguburindi / Nguburinji people (G19) (Qld SE54-09)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Raggaja language (G4) (Qld SF54-14)  
 Language/Group: Raggaja people (G4) (Qld SF54-14)  
 Language/Group: Ringu Ringu language (G7) (Qld SF54-14)  
 Language/Group: Ringu Ringu people (G7) (Qld SF54-14)  
 Language/Group: Ulaolinya / Lanima language (G2) (Qld SF54-13)  
 Language/Group: Ulaolinya / Lanima people (G2) (Qld SF54-13)  
 Language/Group: Wakabunga language (G15) (Qld SE54-13)  
 Language/Group: Wakabunga people (G15) (Qld SE54-13)  
 Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)  
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)  
 Language/Group: Walangama language (G36) (Qld SE54-07)  
 Language/Group: Walangama people (G36) (Qld SE54-07)  
 Language/Group: Wanamara language (G16.1) (Qld SF54-07)  
 Language/Group: Wanamara people (G16.1) (Qld SF54-07)  
 Language/Group: Wanggadyara language (G5) (Qld SF54-09)  
 Language/Group: Wanggadyara people (G5) (Qld SF54-09)  
 Language/Group: Warluwarra language (G10) (Qld SF54-05)  
 Language/Group: Warluwarra people (G10) (Qld SF54-05)  
 Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarnnga language (G8) (Qld SF54-06)  
 Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarnnga people (G8) (Qld SF54-06)

Language/Group: Yanda language (G9) (Qld SF54-06)  
Language/Group: Yanda people (G9) (Qld SF54-06)

Local call number: RB S746.33/A3  
Personal Author: Spencer, Walter Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929  
Title: The Aborigines of Australia  
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Origin theory including Tasmanians, personal appearance, hair form, no relation of cicatrization to tribal or totemic groups in central & northern tribes except Melville Island; tribal organization, moieties, sections, subsection divisions; examples of tribal moiety (Dieri); 2 moiety class (Pitta Pitta - Roth) & Kamilaroi (Howitt & Fison), 2 or 4 classes of Arunta, Karriara, Warramunga (Bates), 4 class moiety of Mara tribe; no class organization of Kurnai & Kakadu; totemic systems & totemism examples of variations in social aspect, group, sex totem Kurnai, Dieri, Kamilaroi, Whakelbura, Arunta, Ilpirra, Unmatjera, Kaitish, Warramunga, Tjingilli, Binbinga; secret ritual, magical & ceremonial aspects of Arunta, use of messenger, ritual objects, tribal gathering, fire initiation, birds down & blood decorations; belief in descent from totemic animal, increase ceremonies of snake, Intichiuma, grub totem; women & childrens activities East Pilbara, dreaming increase; Kurnai initiation ceremony, Tundun summons other groups, ceremonial ground, tooth avulsion; various grades of Arunta initiation; showing sacred objects, instruction in laws & food restrictions, body painting, tossing, circumcision, sub-incision, Engwura; special status names; no mutilation north coastal areas, ober ground Kakadu, bullroarers shown to Larakia initiates, yam ceremony Melville Island, girls participation; after death beliefs, Arunta, totemic centres; Arunta spirit children beliefs, Qld. tribes Warramunga, Kakadu, Broome tribes; Great beings, medicine men, pointing bones, singing, use of hair, kidney fat, therapeutic magic; death due to magic, mortuary & mourning rites, Arunta & Warramunga, burial Boullia district, tree burial Mara, Binbinga, grave posts Melville & Bathurst Islands; cutting implements - axes, knives, adzes, spearheads, grinding mills, pounders, playing stones, sinkers; boomerangs, clubs & spears, wood, stone or bone heads, wooden troughs, baskets, shields, hair string, fishing nets, clothing; art, decorated shields south-eastern Australia, use of ochre, 3 types design, incision - Murray River, coastal N.S.W. & Victoria, grave trees N.S.W., rock engravings near Sydney; painting on weapons, bodies, ground, rock & bark; ceremonial designs, snake totem - Warramunga, other ceremonies; map gives distribution of various groups of tribes  
Source: Commonwealth of Australia -- Federal Handbook, 1914; 33-85 -- pls.; tpls.; map  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)  
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)  
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)  
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)  
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)  
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)  
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)  
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)  
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal people (D3) (NSW SI55-16)  
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)  
Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota people (D2) (NSW SI55-13)  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RB T459.66/N1  
 Personal Author: Thomas, Northcote W. (Northcote Whitridge), 1868-  
 Title: Natives of Australia  
 Publication info: London : Archibald Constable, 1906  
 Physical descrip: xii, 256p., [32] leaves of plates : ill. ; 22 cm.  
 Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan  
 Annotation: Geographical notes, mans antiquity, migration theories Study of Arunta, physical & morphological; Cicatrization; Osteology Lake Tyers & Kabi tribe (J. Mathew); Language diversity, message sticks, sign language Otati, Pitta-Pitta, Wurunggerri, Eucla, Ngarrego; Ground drawings, rock paintings, bark drawings; Astronomical beliefs, magic medicine, diseases; Stone axe Arunta; Adze, scrapers, hammers, pounders, grinding stones, drills, shells, bone awls; Skin & shell water carriers, hooks, digging sticks, baskets, fire making, clothing, ornaments Huts & shelters, camp etiquette; Boomerangs, clubs, spears, wommera, knife, strangling cords, bow & arrow Cape York only, shields; Canoes, N.T., Riverina, Qld.; Anula boat (Spencer & Gillen), dug-out Qld.; Fishing, weirs; Hunting, cooking, food taboos, cannibalism, sth. Qld., Turribul tribe; Native wells, plant foods; Pituri; Kuri dance (Angas), circulation of songs & dances, musical instruments; Five bars music & words to Narrinyeri dance; Dingo as pet; Recreations, mimicry; Government; Public & private justice; Kurdaitcha practice Arunta; Social organization, male & female descent, four & eight class tribes; Totems; Marriage, infanticide, childhood, naming Avoidance relationship; Initiation, eastern & western types; Yuin rites; Tooth avulsion, Vic. customs, Kurnai rites; Central Aust. rites, circumcision, mica, use of bullroarer; Disposal of dead, W.A., Arunta, burial cannibalism, Gulf country; Dieri, Adelaide & Vic. customs; Mourning, after death beliefs, conception beliefs; Religion, mythology, totemism; Intichiuma rite (Arunta), magic, bone pointing, womens magic; Medicine men, rain making; Myths & tales  
 Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)  
 Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)  
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu language (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)  
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)  
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)  
 Language/Group: Wuthathi language (Y10) (Qld SC54-16)  
 Language/Group: Wuthathi people (Y10) (Qld SC54-16)  
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
 Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)  
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RBF M123.45/A1  
 Personal Author: McCarthy, Frederick D. (Frederick David), 1905-1997  
 Title: Australias Aborigines : their life and culture / Frederick D. McCarthy  
 Publication info: [Melbourne] : Colorgravure Pubs: 1957  
 Physical descrip: 200 p. : ill. (some col.), maps,ports. ; 30 cm  
 Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan  
 Annotation: Theory of origin, general physical appearance, intelligence; economic life, womens life, methods of fishing, techniques collecting foods, cooking; distribution of food within family,

food taboos, water resources, uses of signs (smoke signals, hand signs); stone implements, types of dress and body ornaments, baskets etc., weapons; social organization - tribal fights, law, revenge parties (Kurdaitcha); land, song ownership; communication; religious beliefs (Central Australia, Kimberleys, Arnhem Land), culture heroes, general rituals belonging to beliefs e.g. (Gunabibi ceremony); Cape York hero cults; increase ceremonies, totemic beliefs, magic and medicine men, rites for the dead and types of burial; art - types, materials and methods used; pre-European cultural influence historical background

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Gudjandju people (Y33) (Qld SD54-08)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Liyagalawumirr / Layagalawumirr people (N108) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Madngele / Madngala / Matngele people (N12) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Nguwera people (E22) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)

Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Wiriyaraay people (D28) (NSW SH56-05)

Language/Group: Worrora people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)

Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)

Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yanganyu people (Y38) (Qld SD54-04)

Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-06)

### Rare serials

Local call number: RS 40.1/2

Personal Author: Breen, Gavan

Title: Similarity and mistake in two Australian languages

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Prime meaning of -like clitic in Yandruwandha and Pitta-Pitta as idea of potential or actual mistake rather than resemblance

Source: Language in Central Australia -- 1984; 2; 1-9 -bibl.

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: RS 40/3

Personal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)

Title: Pronominalisation in Australian languages

Annotation: Classified languages into three groups non-pronominalised; languages with pronouns as independent morphemes & also as bound morphemes in the verbal complex; languages with full pronominalisation) with discussion of each

Source: Pacific Linguistics; series A-11 (1967); 21-41 -- tpls. Papers in Australian linguistics no.2

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong language (S65) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana language (D24) (NSW SH56-09)

Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana people (D24) (NSW SH56-09)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Baraba Baraba language (D5) (NSW SI55-13)

Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)

Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara language (S15) (SA SJ54-02)

Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara people (S15) (SA SJ54-02)

Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-01)

Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Djadjala language (S22) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Djadjala people (S22) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-02)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)

Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)

Language/Group: Guwamu / Kooma language (D33) (Qld SH55-03)

Language/Group: Guwamu / Kooma people (D33) (Qld SH55-03)

Language/Group: Kalaw Lagaw Ya / Kala Lagaw Ya language (Y1) (Qld TSI SC54-07)

Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)  
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)  
 Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)  
 Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)  
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
 Language/Group: Lardil language (G38) (Qld SE54-01)  
 Language/Group: Lardil people (G38) (Qld SE54-01)  
 Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-06)  
 Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)  
 Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)  
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)  
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-06)  
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)  
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)  
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)  
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)  
 Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)  
 Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)  
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)  
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)  
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)  
 Language/Group: Wajuk language (W9) (WA SI50-02)  
 Language/Group: Wajuk people (W9) (WA SI50-02)  
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
 Language/Group: Warnman language (A62) (WA SF51-11)  
 Language/Group: Warnman people (A62) (WA SF51-11)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
 Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba language (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)  
 Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba people (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Yabula Yabula language (S38) (Vic SJ55-01)  
 Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde language (S8) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota language (D2) (NSW SI55-13)  
 Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota people (D2) (NSW SI55-13)  
 Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir language (E17) (Qld SG56-15)  
 Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)  
 Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)  
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)  
 Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera language (E54) (Qld SF55-08)  
 Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera people (E54) (Qld SF55-08)

Local call number: RS 40/5

Principal Author: Blake, Barry J.

Title: Subordinate verb morphology in western Queensland

Annotation: Formative suffixes for Kalkatungu, Yalarnnga, PittaPitta, and Lhanima

Source: Pacific Linguistics - 1987; Series C-100, p. 61-68 -- tpls. (Laycock, Donald C. and Winter, Werner, eds. – A world of language; papers presented to Professor S.A. Wurm on his 65th birthday)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarnnga language (G8) (Qld SF54-06)

Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarnnga people (G8) (Qld SF54-06)

Language/Group: Yarluyandi language (L31) (SA SG54-05)

Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)

Local call number: RS 40/5

Principal Author: Hercus, L.A. (Luise Anna), 1926-.

Title: Linguistic diffusion in the Birdsville area

Annotation: Associations of Wangkangurru, Diyari and PittaPitta people and their mythology; comparison of languages by phonology, morphology and semantic fields; examples from Arabana, Wangkangurru, PittaPitta, Yarluyandi, Ngamini and Diyari

Source: Pacific Linguistics - 1987; Series C-100, p. 245-255 -- map (Laycock, Donald C. and Winter, Werner, eds. - A world of language; papers presented to Professor S.A.Wurm on his 65th birthday)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Wangkangurru languages

Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba language (L11) (SA SH54-06)

Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba people (L11) (SA SH54-06)

Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari language (L14) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari people (L14) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Midhaga / Mithaka language (L34) (Qld SG54-05)

Language/Group: Midhaga / Mithaka people (L34) (Qld SG54-05)

Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yarluyandi language (L31) (SA SG54-05)

Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RS 40/5

Principal Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-

Title: Adverbs formed with the verbaliser -ma- / Luise Hercus

Annotation: Linguistic similarities between Arabana-Wangkangurru and Pitta Pitta dialects and changes wrought by migration

Source: Boundary rider : essays in honour of Geoffrey O'Grady / edited by Darrell Tryon and Michael Walsh, 1997 (Canberra : Pacific Linguistics Series C-136) p. 261-269  
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)  
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)  
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Local call number: RS 50/5

Personal Author: Etheridge, R. (Robert) 1846-1920

Title: The widows cap of the Australian Aborigines

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Description three specimens from Dunlop Holding near Louth on Darling River, Mount Murchison Holding, about 22 miles from Wilcannia, Rufus Creek, Murray River; Preparation of head before receiving the cap; Period of retention 12 months (Morowera tribe); Forms of smearing white clay amongst Pittapitta, Mitakoodi and Kalkadoon, Omeo tribe, Aldolonga, Arunta and Antakaringa

Source: Linnean Society of New South Wales -- Proceedings, v.24, pt.2, 1899; 333-345 -- pl.

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)

Local call number: RS 50/8

Personal Author: Johnston, T. H. (Thomas Harvey)

Added Author: Cleland, J. B. (John Burton), Sir, 1878-1971

Title: Native names and uses of plants in the northeastern corner of South Australia

Annotation: Region bounded by Lake Eyre and the Arunta (Simpson) Desert, the Flinders Ranges and Lake Callabonna, the Queensland border; observations of authors at Pandi and brings together information from available literature; plants used for weapons, decorations, foods, nets and bags, coolamons

Source: Royal Society of South Australia -- Transactions, v.67, 1943; 149-173

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RS 50/12

Personal Author: Goddard, Roy H.

Title: Aboriginal sculpture

Annotation: Based on the sculpture of Kalboori Youngi and with reference of Pitta Pitta tribe

Source: Australian and New Zealand Association for the

Advancement of Science -- Reports, v.24, 1939; 160-163

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Local call number: RS 57/7

Personal Author: Vatter, Ernst

Title: Karten zur Verbeitung totemischer Phanomene in Australien

Annotation: Ten maps with explanations showing types of totemic systems throughout Australia; individual, class, subsection, phratry, descent of totems

Source: *Anthropos* -- 1926; Bd.21; 566-579 -- maps

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong language (S65) (NSW SI56-05)  
Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-05)  
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)  
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)  
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)  
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)  
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-02)  
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)  
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)  
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)  
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)  
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)  
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)  
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)  
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
Language/Group: Baraba Baraba language (D5) (NSW SI55-13)  
Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)  
Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-04)  
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)  
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)  
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)  
Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya language (D26) (NSW SH55-06)  
Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya people (D26) (NSW SH55-06)  
Language/Group: Batjama / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)  
Language/Group: Batjama / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)  
Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell language (S49) (Vic SJ55-08)  
Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell people (S49) (Vic SJ55-08)  
Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina language (C21) (NT SE53-09)  
Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)  
Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)  
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)  
Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-01)  
Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-01)  
Language/Group: Bundhamara language (L26) (Qld SG54-16)  
Language/Group: Bundhamara people (L26) (Qld SG54-16)  
Language/Group: Bungandij / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)  
Language/Group: Bungandij / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)  
Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi language (S28) (Vic SI54-12)  
Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi people (S28) (Vic SI54-12)  
Language/Group: Danggali language (D14) (SA SI54-06)  
Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-06)  
Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)  
Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurrung language (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)  
Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurrung people (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)  
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)  
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)  
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)  
 Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu language (E40) (Qld SG56-01)  
 Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-01)  
 Language/Group: Garanguru language (L28) (SA SG54-09)  
 Language/Group: Garanguru people (L28) (SA SG54-09)  
 Language/Group: Garendala language (L29) (Qld SG54-12)  
 Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)  
 Language/Group: Geawegal language (E1) (NSW SI56-01)  
 Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)  
 Language/Group: Githabul language (E14) (NSW SH56-02)  
 Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)  
 Language/Group: Kuku Thaypan / Gugu Dhayban language (Y84) (Qld SD54-16)  
 Language/Group: Kuku Thaypan / Gugu Dhayban people (Y84) (Qld SD54-16)  
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)  
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)  
 Language/Group: Gungabula language (E35) (Qld SG55-08)  
 Language/Group: Gungabula people (E35) (Qld SG55-08)  
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)  
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)  
 Language/Group: Yinjilanji / Indjilandji language (G14) (Qld SE54-13)  
 Language/Group: Yinjilanji / Indjilandji people (G14) (Qld SE54-13)  
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)  
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)  
 Language/Group: Jardwadjali language (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)  
 Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)  
 Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)  
 Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)  
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)  
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)  
 Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)  
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)  
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)  
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)  
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)  
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)  
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)  
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)  
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)  
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Marawara language (D6) (NSW SI54-07)  
 Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)  
 Language/Group: Martuthunira language (W35) (WA SF50-06)  
 Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-06)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan language (G25) (Qld SE54-11)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi language (G20) (Qld SE54-10)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi people (G20) (Qld SE54-10)  
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)  
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
 Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)  
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)  
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)  
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri language (L5) (SA SI54-05)  
 Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)  
 Language/Group: Ngalakan language (N77) (NT SE53-02)  
 Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)  
 Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)  
 Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)  
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu language (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)  
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)  
 Language/Group: Ngarluma language (W38) (WA SF50-07)  
 Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)  
 Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)  
 Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)  
 Language/Group: Nguwera language (E22) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Nguwera people (E22) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Ringu Ringu language (G7) (Qld SF54-14)  
 Language/Group: Ringu Ringu people (G7) (Qld SF54-14)  
 Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
 Language/Group: Tjungundji language (Y14) (Qld SD54-03)  
 Language/Group: Tjungundji people (Y14) (Qld SD54-03)  
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi language (D4) (Vic SI54-16)  
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)  
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Walgal / Walgalu language (S47) (NSW SI55-16)  
 Language/Group: Walgal / Walgalu people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)  
 Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)  
 Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)  
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)  
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)  
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)  
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)  
 Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
 Language/Group: Warray / Warrai language (N25) (NT SD52-08)  
 Language/Group: Warray / Warrai people (N25) (NT SD52-08)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan language (D20) (NSW SH55-11)  
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)  
 Language/Group: Wiljali language (D13) (NSW SH54-15)  
 Language/Group: Wiljali people (D13) (NSW SH54-15)  
 Language/Group: Wilyagali language (D16) (NSW SI54-03)  
 Language/Group: Wilyagali people (D16) (NSW SI54-03)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
 Language/Group: Wulwulam / Wuna language (N32) (NT SD52-08)  
 Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-08)  
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)  
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)  
 Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang language (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)  
 Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)  
 Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)  
 Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)  
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
 Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)  
 Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)  
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
 Language/Group: Yarluyandi language (L31) (SA SG54-05)  
 Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)  
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)  
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)  
 Language/Group: Yiman language (E31) (Qld SG55-08)  
 Language/Group: Yiman people (E31) (Qld SG55-08)  
 Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali language (L42) (Qld SF55-05)  
 Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali people (L42) (Qld SF55-05)  
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)  
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)  
 Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)  
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RS 57/11

Personal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)

Title: The structure of Australian languages

Annotation: Grammatical and syntactical phenomena and comparison of these with other forms of speech; five groups distinguished; (1) N. Kimberleys (2) S.E. Australia (3) Central Australia (4) N. & Central Queensland (5) Central N.S.W.; many examples given; contrast with Saibai and Mabuaiag, and Mer

Source: Oceania -- 1937; v.8, no.1; [27]-61 -- map

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura / Gandangara language (S60) (NSW SI56-09)

Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura / Gandangara people (S60) (NSW SI56-09)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara language (S15) (SA SJ54-02)

Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara people (S15) (SA SJ54-02)

Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurrung language (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)

Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurrung people (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)

Language/Group: Djirringany / Dyrirringany language (S51) (NSW SJ55-04)

Language/Group: Djirringany / Dyrirringany people (S51) (NSW SJ55-04)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-02)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)  
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)  
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)  
 Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)  
 Language/Group: Kalaw Lagaw Ya / Kala Lagaw Ya language (Y1) (Qld TSI SC54-07)  
 Language/Group: Kalaw Kawaw Ya language (Y2) (Qld TSI SC54-07)  
 Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)  
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)  
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)  
 Language/Group: Meriam Mir / Miriam Mer language (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-05)  
 Language/Group: Meriam people (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-05)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)  
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)  
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)  
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)  
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)  
 Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)  
 Language/Group: Warray / Warrai language (N25) (NT SD52-08)  
 Language/Group: Warray / Warrai people (N25) (NT SD52-08)  
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)  
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)  
 Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)  
 Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)  
 Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)  
 Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)  
 Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)  
 Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)

Local call number: RS 57/11

Personal Author: McCarthy, Frederick D. (Frederick David), 1905-1997

Title: Trade in Aboriginal Australia, and trade relationships  
 with Torres Strait, New Guinea and Malaya

Annotation: Comprehensive survey of reference to date, divided into areas and clarified by maps; detailed account of local barter and inter-tribal trade; Items listed with their distribution; Factors limiting exchange; Routes on which articles travel from their place of origin; Modes of barter & exchange; Extra- Australian trade routes - Cape York to Torres Straits Islands; Celebes & Timor to north Australia

Source: Oceania, v.9, no.4, 1939; [405]-438; v.10, no.1, 1939; [80]-104; no.2, 1939; [171]-195 -- maps

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)  
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)  
 Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)  
 Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)  
 Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)  
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)  
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)  
 Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwunga people (G12) (NT SF54-05)  
 Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)  
 Language/Group: Bemba people (K27) (WA SD52-10)  
 Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)  
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)  
 Language/Group: Djagaraga / Gudang people (Y6) (Qld SC54-12)  
 Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)  
 Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)  
 Language/Group: Ganganda people (Y138) (Qld SD54-12)  
 Language/Group: Gugu Mini / Kokomini people (Y94) (Qld SE54-04)  
 Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)  
 Language/Group: Gugu Yau people (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)  
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)  
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)  
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)  
 Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)  
 Language/Group: Madngele / Madngala / Matngele people (N12) (NT SD52-07)  
 Language/Group: Majuli / Maiawali people (L40) (Qld SF54-15)  
 Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)  
 Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)  
 Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)  
 Language/Group: Mbambylmu / Coastal Lamalama people (Y62) (Qld SD55-09)  
 Language/Group: Mithaga / Mithaka people (L34) (Qld SG54-05)  
 Language/Group: Miwa / Bagu people (K44) (WA SD52-09)  
 Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)  
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)  
 Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)  
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Gugu Rarmul / Rarmul people (Y71) (Qld SD54-16)  
 Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)  
 Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)  
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)  
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)  
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)  
 Language/Group: Worrora people (K17) (WA SD51-16)  
 Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)  
 Language/Group: Yanda people (G9) (Qld SF54-06)  
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RS 57/13

Personal Author: Winterbotham, L. P. (Lindsay Page)

Title: Queensland Aboriginal lore

Annotation: Information from Mrs. A.M. Duncan Kemp; distribution of ritual objects - Diamantina, Georgina and Mulligan River tribes and Western River (Winton), on area which takes in the country from Marree, S.A., to Cloncurry; different uses amongst the different tribes - spirit symbol, food charms, rains sticks, initiation; the singing of ritual objects; myth relating to its first use; use by children; diffusion of circumcision into Birra birra and Mokiwarri tribes; circles used in magic, spell casting, love; mentions definite locations of tribes in area [Goa, Maidhargari, Galgadung, Bida Bida, Ringu - Ringu, Garanja, Wanggumara]

Source: Mankind -- 1952; v.4, no.9; 382-388

Language/Group: Birria / Biria / Pirriya people (L36) (Qld SG54-08)

Language/Group: Garanya / Garanja people (L32) (Qld SF54-14)

Language/Group: Guwa people (G9.1) (Qld SF54-11)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)  
Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)  
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
Language/Group: Ringu Ringu people (G7) (Qld SF54-14)  
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)

### **Rare pamphlet**

Local call number: Rp SAR

Personal Author: Sarg, Francis C.A.

Title: Die Australischen bumerangs im Stadtischen Volkmuseum [The Australian boomerangs in the City Ethnological Museum]

Publication info: Frankfurt am Main:Baer, pr. 1911

Physical descrip: 40p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Collection mainly of Strehlow & Siebert; Detailed discussion on types and distribution; Used as weapon, hunting & fishing; hitting or throwing, toy boomerangs (Aranda; Nth. Qld) used in team games, two-handed execution weapon; Describes method of throwing etc., manufacture; trade; ornamentation; lists tools used for engravings, interpretation of designs

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwina language (G12) (NT SF54-05)

Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwina people (G12) (NT SF54-05)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Dalla language (E25) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Dalla people (E25) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulgay language (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulgay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)

Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)

Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu language (L2) (SA SI53-07)

Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-07)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

### Manuscripts

Call number: MS 63, MS 266

Personal Author: Lack, Clem

Title: The pale invader and the dark avenger : the story of the Aboriginal tribes of Queensland

Publication info: Brisb. 1967

Physical descrip: 2v.

Access: Open access – reading, open copying & quotation, Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: v.1; Tribes & their locations; reasons for depopulation; census; Details of early contacts killing of natives by poisoning, shooting, etc., settlers accounts of massacres; Territorial rights (Kalkadoon, Darling Downs, Fraser Is.); Notes on cannibalism, lawmakers, womens rights; Marriage laws & punishment for adultery (Pitta-Pitta, Kabi, Blucher, Wakka, Yugarabul, Yugumbir); Fights over women; marriage by capture; birth, childhood, incl. education of boys & girls (Qld. generally); Necessity for infanticide; systems of government, gives sub-groups of Kabi; names of natives who were made kings by squatters; Brisbane - mimicry & humour of natives; belief that a ship was wrecked near Moreton Is. manned by dark people; Symbolism expressed in religious & other ceremonies, skyheroes; Masonic signs (Worki, Karundi); smoke signals, finger-posts, etc., used on trading paths; use of message sticks; Magic in tribal life (increase, bone-pointing, cures), faith in witchdoctors; Vengeance (Gulf country), method of fire making (Cape York, far-west); Hunting & food gathering, cooking, types of food, camp life, shelters, fishing methods (incl. catching turtle with remora, types of hooks, nets); Types of poisons used in catching emu & fish (pituri & other plants); training of dogs; Description of corroboree at Cherbourg 1937 variety of themes, body decorations; General account of initiation, use of bullroarer, body mutilation (notes on rite in Kabi & Yugumbir); Sites of bora grounds - Herbert R., Meunga & Attie Cks. (with cave paintings); Unique tracking ability - gives examples from Boulia, Kalkadoon, C.Y.); Tribal battles, Brisbane area, method of fighting; description of wooden swords & method of use (Nth. Qld.); intertribal fights described nr. Maryborough & Herbert Vale; Types of feasts, cooking methods, ovens; Natives affinity with porpoises (Moreton Bay); Turtle & dugong hunting (Torres Str.); Belief in mythical creature Mochel (Blucher tribe); Yamina & Kvingan (Upper Herbert); v.2; Early encounters & clashes near Brisbane; Tribal battles at Yorks Hollow; Bora rings at Samford, North Pine, Humpybong; Kippa ceremony; Intertribal fights between Bribie Islanders & inland tribes; History of contact & clashes with Kalkadoon tribe Cannibalism amongst Coojallanjie, Jooliwarra, Toolarra, Coconhumbil, Kyowarra; Weapons - Daintree area - clashes with cedar workers; Details of contact & massacres Tweed R., Palmer Goldfields, Laura, Hodgkinson, Pascoe, Jardine R.s; p.67; Torres Straits - early visitors, physical appearance of five main groups; Myth from mainland - Kwoiam; Inter-Island warfare; canoes traded from Fly R., weapons; position of Islanders after 2nd World War, present life, govt. policy; Investigations by Parry-Okeden & Meston which led to improved conditions of Qld. Aborigines; later legislation, etc.; Notes on some notable Aborigines; Quotes many authors & compares customs with other groups throughout Australia & other areas

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Garandi people (G32) (Qld SE54-07)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-06)

Language/Group: Yugambeh / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)

Local call number: MS 159 (Part 2)

Principal Author: Breen, Gavan

Title: Report on field trip to Western Queensland 1968

Imprint: Melb. 1968

Collation: 5 p.

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Reports on field trip, during which recordings in Waluwara were made and word lists in several languages were compiled (Bundhamara, Gunggari, Jandruwanda, Ngamani, Marganj, Wagaja, Bulanu); lists informants for many languages

Source: Reports to A.I.A.S. on field trips, Melbourne, 1967-1976, Part (2)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Birria / Biria / Pirriya language (L36) (Qld SG54-08)

Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali language (L35) (Qld SG54-07)

Language/Group: Bundhamara language (L26) (Qld SG54-16)

Language/Group: Gungadidji language (L16) (Qld SG54-11)

Language/Group: Garanya / Garanja language (L32) (Qld SF54-14)

Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Language/Group: Midhaga / Mithaka language (L34) (Qld SG54-05)

Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-01)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Language/Group: Galali / Kullilli language (D30) (Qld SH55-01)

Language/Group: Gunya / Kunja language (D43) (Qld SG55-10)

Language/Group: Margany / Mardigan language (D42) (Qld SG55-13)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Jaroinga

Language/Group: Wanggamanha / Wangkamana / Wankamadla language (G1) (Qld SG53-04)

Language/Group: Waluwara / Mawula

Language/Group: Bularnu language (G12.1) (Qld SF54-01)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Local call number: MS 159 (Part 3)

Principal Author: Breen, Gavan

Title: Report of field trip to Western Queensland 1969

Imprint: Melb. 1969

Collation: 3 p.

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Reports on field trip, during which vocabulary and grammar for Waluwara and Bulanu was recorded; also lists informants for other languages recorded Source: Reports to A.I.A.S. on field trips, Melbourne, 1967-1976, Part (3)

Language/Group: Waluwara / Mawula

Language/Group: Bularnu language (G12.1) (Qld SF54-01)

Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Language/Group: Midhaga / Mithaka language (L34) (Qld SG54-05)

Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Ngulubulu

Language/Group: Jalanga

Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-01)

Language/Group: Guwamu / Kooma language (D33) (Qld SH55-03)

Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-06)

Language/Group: Margany / Mardigan language (D42) (Qld SG55-13)

Language/Group: Wongka-itjuru  
Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)  
Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-06)  
Language/Group: Gunya / Kunja language (D43) (Qld SG55-10)  
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Local call number: MS 159 (Part 4)

Principal Author: Breen, Gavan

Title: Report of field trip to Western and Central Queensland 1970

Imprint: Melb. 1970

Collation: 4 p.

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Reports on field trip to undertake salvage work in various languages

Source: Reports to A.I.A.S. on field trips, Melbourne, 1967-1976, Part (4)

Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Language/Group: Waluwara / Mawula

Language/Group: Bularnu language (G12.1) (Qld SF54-01)

Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Language/Group: Mithaga / Mithaka language (L34) (Qld SG54-05)

Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Ngulubulu

Language/Group: Jalanga

Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-01)

Language/Group: Guwamu / Kooma language (D33) (Qld SH55-03)

Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-06)

Language/Group: Margany / Mardigan language (D42) (Qld SG55-13)

Language/Group: Wongka-itjuru

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-06)

Language/Group: Gunya / Kunja language (D43) (Qld SG55-10)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Call number: MS 159 (Part 5)

Personal Author: Breen, Gavan

Title: Report on field trip to western Queensland and

Northern Territory, April-June 1971

Publication info: Melb. 1971

Physical descrip: [3]p.

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Gives details of itinerary (Alexandria, Barkly Downs, Camooweal, Dajarra, Boulia,

Birdsville, Karto Station near Hungerford) and recording completed in Wagaja, Wangka-jutjuru,

Kalkatungu, Andegerebinha, Jalangga, Bulanu, Pitta-Pitta, Lanima, Wanji, Jandruwanta,

Jawarawarka, Jeljujendi, Gunja. See Finding Aids for details of other reports held at MS 159.

Source: Reports to A.I.A.S. on field trips, Melbourne, 1967-1976, Part (5)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Bularnu people (G12.1) (Qld SF54-01)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Gunya / Kunja people (D43) (Qld SG55-10)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Ulaolinya / Lanima people (G2) (Qld SF54-13)

Language/Group: Waanyi people (G23) (Qld SE54-09)

Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)  
Language/Group: Wanggadyara people (G5) (Qld SF54-09)  
Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarnnga people (G8) (Qld SF54-06)  
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)  
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: MS 159 (Part 8)

Principal Author: Breen, Gavan

Title: Report of field trip to Western Queensland and adjacent areas, April-July, 1972

Imprint: Melb. 1970

Collation: 9 p.

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Reports on field trip to undertake salvage work in various languages; many informants for many languages named

Source: Reports to A.I.A.S. on field trips, Melbourne, 1967-1976, Part (8)

Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-01)

Language/Group: Galali / Kullilli language (D30) (Qld SH55-01)

Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)

Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli language (N44) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Wanggamanha / Wangkamana / Wankamadla language (G1) (Qld SG53-04)

Language/Group: Wanggadyara language (G5) (Qld SF54-09)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarnnga language (G8) (Qld SF54-06)

Language/Group: Warluwarra language (G10) (Qld SF54-05)

Language/Group: Bularnu language (G12.1) (Qld SF54-01)

Language/Group: Yinjilani / Indjilandji language (G14) (Qld SE54-13)

Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Language/Group: Waanyi language (G23) (Qld SE54-09)

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Language/Group: Wanamara language (G16.1) (Qld SF54-07)

Language/Group: Ngawun language (G17) (Qld SE54-15)

Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan language (G25) (Qld SE54-11)

Language/Group: Mayi-Kutuna language (G24) (Qld SE54-14)

Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli language (N44) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Mayapic languages

Language/Group: Pama-Maric group

Language/Group: Gugady

Language/Group: Gudjandju language (Y33) (Qld SD54-08)

Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)

Language/Group: Gurdyar

Language/Group: Ribh / Araba language (Y107) (Qld SE54-07)

Language/Group: Kuku nar

Language/Group: Gonaniin language (Y91) (Qld SE54-03)

Language/Group: Kokiny

Language/Group: Mbara language (G21) (Qld SF54-04)

Language/Group: Tagalaka language (Y125) (Qld SE54-12)

Language/Group: Wamingari

Language/Group: Gungabula language (E35) (Qld SG55-08)

Language/Group: Bidjara / Bidyara language (E37) (Qld SG55-03)

Language/Group: Margany / Mardigan language (D42) (Qld SG55-13)

Language/Group: Gunya / Kunja language (D43) (Qld SG55-10)  
Language/Group: Kungkarra  
Language/Group: Bidria

Call number: MS 673

Personal Author: Salter, Michael Albert

Title: Games and pastimes of the Australian Aboriginal

Publication info: Edmonton, Canada 1967

Physical descrip: xiv, 203 p.

Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying, quotation open. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Recreational activities classified according to the predominant characteristics of Aboriginal culture, and their association with the major aspects in this culture, such as economic, political, domestic, ceremonial, etc.; play as means of recreation, education and promoting internal relationships; details on games and pastimes; results, and indications for further research

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwanga people (G12) (NT SF54-05)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulgay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Wiilman people (W7) (WA SI50-07)

Call number: MS 1084

Personal Author: Breen, Gavan

Title: [Pitta Pitta material]

Publication info: 1969

Physical descrip: 1 v.

Access: Open access - reading Open copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Transcriptions of tapes; See finding aid for full details; See also AIAS tapes

Electronic access: Click here for electronic access to finding aid

[http://www.aiatsis.gov.au/\\_data/assets/pdf\\_file/2420/MS1084.PDF](http://www.aiatsis.gov.au/_data/assets/pdf_file/2420/MS1084.PDF)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh/Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Majuli / Maiawali people (L40) (Qld SF54-15)

Language/Group: Midhaga / Mithaka people (L34) (Qld SG54-05)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Call number: MS 2425

Personal Author: Blake, Barry J.

Title: Tape transcriptions : Bidha-Bidha, and Wangkamanha (Lhanima)

Physical descrip: [185] p.

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Elicited words and sentences; see also AIAS tapes

Language/Group: Wanggamanha / Wangkamana / Wankamadla language (G1) (Qld SG53-04)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Wangkamana / Wankamadla people (G1) (Qld SG53-04)

Call number: MS 2426

Personal Author: Blake, Barry J.

Title: Transcription of Pitta Pitta, Kalkatungu and Yalarnnga

Publication info: 1975

Physical descrip: [123] p.

Access: Closed access - Depositor's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Narratives, comments; see also AIAS tapes

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarnnga language (G8) (Qld SF54-06)

Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarnnga people (G8) (Qld SF54-06)

Call number: MS 2427

Personal Author: Blake, Barry J.

Title: Tape transcriptions : Galgadungu

Publication info: 1975

Physical descrip: [112] p.

Access: Closed access - Depositor's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Elicited words, sentences, narratives in Kalkatung, Ringa-Ringa, Pitta-Pitta, Wanggamana, Wagaja, Andegerebina, Jalanga, Wangi; see also AIAS tapes

Language/Group: Wanggamana / Wangkamana / Wankamadla language (G1) (Qld SG53-04)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Ringu Ringu language (G7) (Qld SF54-14)

Language/Group: Ringu Ringu people (G7) (Qld SF54-14)

Language/Group: Waanyi language (G23) (Qld SE54-09)

Language/Group: Waanyi people (G23) (Qld SE54-09)

Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Language/Group: Wangkamana / Wankamadla people (G1) (Qld SG53-04)

Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarnnga language (G8) (Qld SF54-06)

Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarnnga people (G8) (Qld SF54-06)

Call number: MS 2456/1 (Item 3)

Personal Author: West, Lamont

Title: A terminal report outlining the research problem, procedure of investigation and results to date in the study of Australian Aboriginal sign language

Publication info: [Sydney:1963]

Physical descrip: various pagings

Access: Open access - reading. Open copying & quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Based on field work at Edward River Mission and Beswick Creek, Lockhart River Mission; describes results, general discussion of sign language in Australia; Exhibit 1 - Map showing sign language and details of distribution of data collected by other workers; Exhibit 2 - Alphabetical list of Australian Aboriginal groups for which there is sign language data in writing, either published or in notes; lists of groups transcribed by author, details of film footage exposed; Exhibit 3 Summary schedule of 16mm. cinefilm exposed by West 1960-1962 to illustrate Australian Aboriginal sign language; Exhibit 4 - Spoken language - map shows groups from which material was elicited, list of languages by area; Exhibit 5 - Tape recordings register, samples of

spoken language elicited; Exhibit 6 - Tape recordings register, samples of percussion accompanied vocal music; Exhibit 7 Summary chart for tape recordings registers

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Djabugay / Tjapukai / Djabuganjdji language (Y106) (Qld SE55-01)

Language/Group: Djabugay / Tjapukai / Djabuganjdji people (Y106) (Qld SE55-01)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang language (E32) (Qld SG56-05)

Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang people (E32) (Qld SG56-05)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji language (N74) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Ayabadhu language (Y60) (Qld SD54-12)

Language/Group: Ayabadhu people (Y60) (Qld SD54-12)

Language/Group: Balgalu language (G22) (Qld SE54-12)

Language/Group: Balgalu people (G22) (Qld SE54-12)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Djiru / Dyiru language (Y124) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Djiru / Dyiru people (Y124) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Gugu Djangun / Djungan / Gugu Dyangun language (Y109) (Qld SE55-01)

Language/Group: Gugu Djangun / Djungan / Gugu Dyangun people (Y109) (Qld SE55-01)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali language (L35) (Qld SG54-07)

Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali people (L35) (Qld SG54-07)

Language/Group: Girramay language (Y127) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Girramay people (Y127) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Gugu Buyunji language (Y87) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gugu Buyunji people (Y87) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara language (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandjilanguage (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gungay language (Y114) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Gungandji / Gungandji people (Y114) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Yuwula / Juwula language (Y70) (Qld SD54-12)

Language/Group: Yuwula / Juwula people (Y70) (Qld SD54-12)  
 Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju / Anjingid people (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)  
 Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)  
 Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt language (G35) (Qld SE54-06)  
 Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt people (G35) (Qld SE54-06)  
 Language/Group: Kalaw Lagaw Ya / Kala Lagaw Ya language (Y1) (Qld TSI SC54-07)  
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)  
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)  
 Language/Group: Koko Bera language (Y85) (Qld SD54-15)  
 Language/Group: Koko Bera people (Y85) (Qld SD54-15)  
 Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari language (L38) (Qld SG55-01)  
 Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari people (L38) (Qld SG55-01)  
 Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)  
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)  
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)  
 Language/Group: Lardil language (G38) (Qld SE54-01)  
 Language/Group: Lardil people (G38) (Qld SE54-01)  
 Language/Group: Mamu language (Y122) (Qld SE55-06)  
 Language/Group: Mamu people (Y122) (Qld SE55-06)  
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Margany / Mardigan language (D42) (Qld SG55-13)  
 Language/Group: Margany / Mardigan people (D42) (Qld SG55-13)  
 Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli language (N44) (NT SD53-01)  
 Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan language (G25) (Qld SE54-11)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kutuna language (G24) (Qld SE54-14)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kutuna people (G24) (Qld SE54-14)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)  
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)  
 Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)  
 Language/Group: Umbuygamu / Morrobalama language (Y55) (Qld SD54-12)  
 Language/Group: Umbuygamu / Morrobalama people (Y55) (Qld SD54-12)  
 Language/Group: Mularidji / Gugu Mulariji language (Y97) (Qld SE55-01)  
 Language/Group: Mularidji / Gugu Mulariji people (Y97) (Qld SE55-01)  
 Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)  
 Language/Group: Ngu?rand language (Y11) (Qld SC54-15)  
 Language/Group: Ngu?rand people (Y11) (Qld SC54-15)  
 Language/Group: Njirma language (Y120) (Qld SE55-05)  
 Language/Group: Njirma people (Y120) (Qld SE55-05)  
 Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)  
 Language/Group: Nyangga language (N154) (NT SE53-04)  
 Language/Group: Nyangga people (N154) (NT SE53-04)  
 Language/Group: Olgol / Olkol language (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)  
 Language/Group: Olgol / Olkol people (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)  
 Language/Group: Oykangand language (Y101) (Qld SE54-03)  
 Language/Group: Oykangand people (Y101) (Qld SE54-03)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)  
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)  
 Language/Group: Ringu Ringu language (G7) (Qld SF54-14)  
 Language/Group: Ringu Ringu people (G7) (Qld SF54-14)

Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu language group (N104) (NT SD53-07)  
 Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)  
 Language/Group: Tagalaka language (Y125) (Qld SE54-12)  
 Language/Group: Tagalaka people (Y125) (Qld SE54-12)  
 Language/Group: Kuuk Thaayorre / Thaayorre language (Y69) (Qld SD54-11)  
 Language/Group: Kuuk Thaayorre / Thaayorre people (Y69) (Qld SD54-11)  
 Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)  
 Language/Group: Umbindhamu language (Y50) (Qld SD54-08)  
 Language/Group: Umbindhamu people (Y50) (Qld SD54-08)  
 Language/Group: Umpila language (Y45) (Qld SD54-08)  
 Language/Group: Umpila people (Y45) (Qld SD54-08)  
 Language/Group: Waanyi language (G23) (Qld SE54-09)  
 Language/Group: Waanyi people (G23) (Qld SE54-09)  
 Language/Group: Wagaman / Wakamin language (Y108) (Qld SE55-05)  
 Language/Group: Wagaman / Wakamin people (Y108) (Qld SE55-05)  
 Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)  
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)  
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)  
 Language/Group: Walangama language (G36) (Qld SE54-07)  
 Language/Group: Walangama people (G36) (Qld SE54-07)  
 Language/Group: Walmbaria / Gambilmugu language (Y61) (Qld SD55-09)  
 Language/Group: Walmbaria / Gambilmugu people (Y61) (Qld SD55-09)  
 Language/Group: Wanggadyara language (G5) (Qld SF54-09)  
 Language/Group: Wanggadyara people (G5) (Qld SF54-09)  
 Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)  
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)  
 Language/Group: Warluwarra language (G10) (Qld SF54-05)  
 Language/Group: Warluwarra people (G10) (Qld SF54-05)  
 Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay language (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)  
 Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay people (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)  
 Language/Group: Warungu / Warrungu language (Y133) (Qld SE55-14)  
 Language/Group: Warungu / Warrungu people (Y133) (Qld SE55-14)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)  
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)  
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)  
 Language/Group: Wik Nganychara / Wik Ngencherr language (Y59) (Qld SD54-11)  
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)  
 Language/Group: Wik Nganychara / Wik Ngencherr people (Y59) (Qld SD54-11)  
 Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)  
 Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)  
 Language/Group: Wurungung language (Y66) (Qld SD54-12)  
 Language/Group: Wurungung people (Y66) (Qld Sd54-12)  
 Language/Group: Wuthathi language (Y10) (Qld SC54-16)  
 Language/Group: Wuthathi people (Y10) (Qld SC54-16)  
 Language/Group: Yadhaykenu language (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)  
 Language/Group: Yadhaykenu people (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)  
 Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarnnga language (G8) (Qld SF54-06)  
 Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarnnga people (G8) (Qld SF54-06)  
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)  
 Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde language (S8) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)  
Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji language (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)  
Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji people (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)  
Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)  
Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)  
Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda language (G34) (Qld SE54-05)  
Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda people (G34) (Qld SE54-05)

Call number: MS 4136

Personal Author: Bower, Claire Louise

Title: Drafts and off-prints of papers 1999-2001

Publication info: 1999-2001

Physical descrip: 1 v.(various pagings)

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Annotation pending

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)

Local call number: MS 4247

Personal Author: FitzGerald, Susan Ann.

Title: Velar-initial etyma and issues in comparative Pama-Nyungan / Susan Ann Fitzgerald.

Publication info: Ann Arbor, Mich. : UMI Dissertation Services, 2003

Physical descrip: xiv, 356, [3] p. ; map

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying & use. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Primary purpose of research is to determine the development of the three initial velars \*k. \*ng and \*w. in twenty-five Pama-Nyungan languages through 1561 cognate sets

Language/Group: Pama-Nyungan language family

Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-03)

Language/Group: Payungu language (W23) (WA SF50-13)

Language/Group: Bidjara / Bidyara language (E37) (Qld SG55-03)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandjilanguage (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Gupapuyngu language (N122.1) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Kalaw Lagaw Ya / Kala Lagaw Ya language (Y1) (Qld TSI SC54-07)

Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)

Language/Group: Ngarluma language (W38) (WA SF50-07)

Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)

Language/Group: Noongar / Nyungar / Nyungah languages (W41) (WA SI50)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (QldSF54-10)

Language/Group: Umpila language (Y45) (Qld SD54-08)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba language (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung language (S36)(Vic SJ55-05)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji language (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)

### **Pamphlet manuscripts**

Local call number: PMS 171

Personal Author: Blake, Barry J.

Title: Report [to A.I.A.S.] on field trip July - August, 1966

Publication info: 1966

Physical descrip: 2 p.

Access: Closed access - depositor's permission, Closed copying & quotation -Depositor's permission, Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Report of visit to Cloncurry, Mt. Isa, Dajarra, Boulia; list of recordings, languages and informants

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Ringu Ringu language (G7) (Qld SF54-14)

Language/Group: Ringu Ringu people (G7) (Qld SF54-14)

Language/Group: Waanyi language (G23) (Qld SE54-09)

Language/Group: Waanyi people (G23) (Qld SE54-09)

Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)

Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)

Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarnnga language (G8) (Qld SF54-06)

Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarnnga people (G8) (Qld SF54-06)

Local call number: PMS 173

Personal Author: Blake, Barry J.

Title: Report of field work in n.w. Queensland - April-May, 1967 [to A.I.A.S.]

Publication info: Melbourne, 1967

Physical descrip: 2 l.

Access: Closed access - Depositor's permission, closed copying & quotation -Depositor's permission, Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: List of informants, languages, locations and duration of recording; Plans for study

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Gunggalanya language (G3) (Qld SF54-13)

Language/Group: Gunggalanya people (G3) (Qld SF54-13)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Majuli / Maiawali language (L40) (Qld SF54-15)

Language/Group: Majuli / Maiawali people (L40) (Qld SF54-15)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Language/Group: Warluwarra language (G10) (Qld SF54-05)

Language/Group: Warluwarra people (G10) (Qld SF54-05)

Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarnnga language (G8) (Qld SF54-06)

Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarnnga people (G8) (Qld SF54-06)

### **Pamphlet manuscripts**

Local call number: PMS 174

Personal Author: Blake, Barry J.

Title: Report on field work May 1975, Mt. Isa – Dajana Boulia, Queensland [Grantee report to A.I.A.S.]

Publication info: [Melbourne] 1975

Physical descrip: 2 l.

Access: Open access - reading; Open copying & quotation

Annotation: Lists informants, languages (Wangga-Yudjuru, PittaPitta, Kalkatungu, Yalainnga) and duration of recordings

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Wanggadyara language (G5) (Qld SF54-09)

Language/Group: Wanggadyara people (G5) (Qld SF54-09)

Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarnnga language (G8) (Qld SF54-06)

Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarnnga people (G8) (Qld SF54-06)

Local call number: PMS 4611

Personal Author: Schmidt, Annette, 1958-

Title: Investigation of a genetic link between Maric and contiguous languages / Annette Schmidt, 1981

Publication info: 1981

Physical descrip: [40] leaves; ill.

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Comparison of pronoun paradigm, cognates, noun cases for Maric languages Margany, Gunya, Bidjara, Birri, Gugu-Badhun and Warungu with adjacent languages shows closest relationship between Maric and Mayi languages

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang language (E32) (Qld SG56-05)

Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang people (E32) (Qld SG56-05)

Language/Group: Mbabaram / Bar-Barrum people (Y115) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Bidjara / Bidyara language (E37) (Qld SG55-03)

Language/Group: Bidjara / Bidyara people (E37) (Qld SG55-03)

Language/Group: Biri / Birri Gubba language (E56) (Qld SF55-03)

Language/Group: Biri / Birri Gubba people (E56) (Qld SF55-03)

Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Gugu Badhun language (Y128) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Gugu Badhun people (Y128) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Gunya / Kunja language (D43) (Qld SG55-10)

Language/Group: Gunya / Kunja people (D43) (Qld SG55-10)

Language/Group: Margany / Mardigan language (D42) (Qld SG55-13)

Language/Group: Margany / Mardigan people (D42) (Qld SG55-13)

Language/Group: Maric language group

Language/Group: Mbabaram language (Y115) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-06)

Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)

Language/Group: Ngawun language (G17) (Qld SE54-15)  
Language/Group: Ngawun people (G17) (Qld SE54-15)  
Language/Group: Nyawaygi language (Y129) (Qld SE55-10)  
Language/Group: Nyawaygi people (Y129) (Qld SE55-10)  
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)  
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)  
Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay language (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)  
Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay people (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)  
Language/Group: Warungu / Warrungu language (Y133) (Qld SE55-14)  
Language/Group: Warungu / Warrungu people (Y133) (Qld SE55-14)  
Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarnnga language (G8) (Qld SF54-06)  
Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarnnga people (G8) (Qld SF54-06)  
Language/Group: Yanda language (G9) (Qld SF54-06)  
Language/Group: Yanda people (G9) (Qld SF54-06)

### Microform

Local call number: MF 154

Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908

Title: [Papers]

Publication info: n.p.

Physical descrip: Microfilm. 3 reels

Access: Open access - reading. Closed copying, quotation open. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: See Finding Aids for full details

Electronic access: Click here for electronic access to finding aid

[http://www.aiatsis.gov.au/data/assets/pdf\\_file/2303/MF154.PDF](http://www.aiatsis.gov.au/data/assets/pdf_file/2303/MF154.PDF)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Giraiwurung / Girrea / Kirrae Whurrong people (S25) (Vic SJ54-12)

Language/Group: Gunditjmarra / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell people (S49) (Vic SJ55-08)

Language/Group: Bundhamara people (L26) (Qld SG54-16)

Language/Group: Dalla people (E25) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-06)

Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong people (S37) (Vic SJ55-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)

Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)

Language/Group: Gujungal people (S50) (NSW, Vic SJ55-08)

Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)

Language/Group: Gurung people (S31) (Vic SJ55-05)

Language/Group: Guwinmal people (E49) (Qld SF55-12)

Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)

Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Kurtjar people (G33) (Qld SE54-07)

Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)

Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)

Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)  
Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)  
Language/Group: Wandandian language (S55) (NSW SI56-13)  
Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)  
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)  
Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)  
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)  
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)  
Language/Group: Yiman people (E31) (Qld SG55-08)  
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)  
Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera people (E54) (Qld SF55-08)

### **Not held in the AIATSIS Library**

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Personal Author: Greenway, Carlyle

Title: Papers. (9 folders - mainly on architectural plans and specifications : one folder on the AustralianAborigines)

Annotation: Mainly notes on stone implements from works by R.W. Legge, P.B. Nye, J.A.B. Love, R. Etheridge and W.E. Roth; letters from R.H. Goddard, A.S. Kenyon (several between 1930 and 1933); papers also include notes on vegetables foods (1 page), books on Australian tribes (1 page), words of Wonkonguru and meanings (2 pages); beliefs, rain making ceremony (2 pages), rock paintings of Worrora, mythological interpretation, origin of pictorial art (3 pages); Part II, p.24; Ref. to Victorian, Lake Eyre, Kalara, Merna Wadna tribes; p.25-46; Prof. David on geological antiquity of Aborigines, probable origin of Aborigines, description and origin, doubtful intermixture with primitive Negrito - comparison of skulls; p.48-55; Ceremonies, totemic systems and customs - ref. to Pitta Pitta; magic, initiation, weapons and implements, shields, clothing and ornaments, decorative arts

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Worrora language (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Worrora people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Principal Author: Lang, Andrew 1844-1912

Title: Australian gods : a reply

Annotation: Replying to criticism of his "High gods of Australia" by E.S. Hartland (Folk-Lore, v.9 no.4, 1898; [290]-329; Possibility that religious ideas of relatively high order exist among low savages; Beliefs of Aranda, Wirajuri, Kamilaroi, Kurnai, Pitta-pitta, Woiworung, Noongaburrahs; p.35; words of song (Woiworung); Initiation rites in Victoria, Central Aus. & Qld.

Source: Folk-Lore -- 1899; v.10, no.1; [1]-46

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)